JUZ 29 تَبْرَك ٱلَّذِي

Surahs in this JUZ Surah # 67 to surah # 77

Surah # 67 AL-MULK



Period of Revelation

It is not known from any authentic source when this surah was revealed. The subject matter and style indicate that this in one of the earlist surahs revealed during the life of Prophet's residence in Makkah. This surah contains 30 verses and 2 sections.

يسماله الرّحين الرّحيب

عَلَى	وَ هُوَ	الْمُلْكُ	بِيَدِهِ	الَّذِي	تَبَارَكَ
AAal <u>a</u>	wahuwa	almulku	biyadihi	alla <u>th</u> ee	Tab <u>a</u> raka
Over	And He is	Is the dominion	In whose hand	Не	Blessed is
			قَادِيرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ
			qadeer un	shay-in	kulli
			Able	Things	All

﴿ تَبَرَكَ ٱلَّذِي بِيَدِهِ ٱلْمُلَّكُ وَهُو عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١

1. Tabaraka allathee biyadihi almulku wahuwa AAala kulli shay-in qadeerun Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and He is Able to do all things.

ٱَيُّكُمْ	لِيَبْلُو كُمْ	وَالْحَيَاةَ	الْمَوْتَ	خَلُقَ	ا لَّذِي
ayyukum	liyabluwakum	wa a l <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta	almawta	khalaqa	Alla <u>th</u> ee
Which of you	That He may	And life	Death	Has created	Who

	test you				
	الْغَفُورُ	الْعَزِيزُ	وَ هُو	عَمَلًا	أُحْسَنُ
	alghafoor u	alAAazeezu	wahuwa	AAamalan	a <u>h</u> sanu
	The Oft- Forgiving	The All- Mighty	And He is	In deed	Is best

ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلْمَوْتَ وَٱلْحَيَوْةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أُنْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أُلِكُمْ أُلِكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أُلِكُ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أَيْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلِكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلِكُمْ أُلِكُمْ أُلْكُمُ أُلُكُمْ أُلِكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْكُمْ أُلْك

2. Alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa almawta wa**a**l<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ta liyabluwakum ayyukum a<u>h</u>sanu AAamalan wahuwa alAAazeezu alghafoor**u**

Who has created death and life, that He may test you which of you is best in deed. And He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving;

مَّا	طِبَاقًا	سَمَاوَاتٍ	سُبْعَ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي
m <u>a</u>	<u>T</u> ib <u>a</u> qan	sam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> tin	sabAAa	khalaqa	Alla <u>th</u> ee
Not	One above another	Heavens	The seven	Has created	Who
تَفَاوُ تِ	مِن	الرَّحْمَنِ	خَلْقِ	فِي	تُرَى
taf <u>a</u> wutin	Min	a l rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	khalqi	fee	tar <u>a</u>
Fault	Any	The Most Gracious	The creation of	In	You can see
فُطُورٍ	مِن	تَرَى	هَلْ	الْبَصَرَ	فَارْجِعِ
fu <u>t</u> oor in	min	tar <u>a</u>	hal	alba <u>s</u> ara	fa i rjiAAi
Rifts	Any	You see	Can	The look	So repeat

ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتِ طِبَاقًا مَّا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلَقِ ٱلرَّحْمَانِ مِن تَفَوُتِ مَا ثَوَى فَلُوتِ مَا فَعُوثِ فَارْجِعِ ٱلْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴾

3. Alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa sabAAa sam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>tin <u>t</u>ib<u>a</u>qan m<u>a</u> tar<u>a</u> fee khalqi alrra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>ni min taf<u>a</u>wutin fa**i**rjiAAi alba<u>s</u>ara hal tar<u>a</u> min futoor**in**

Who has created the seven heavens one above another, you can see no fault in the creations of the Most Beneficent. Then look again: "Can you see any rifts?"

إِلَيْكَ	يَنقَلِبْ	كَرَّتَيْنِ	الْبَصَرَ	ارْجِعِ	يم پ
ilayka	yanqalib	karratayni	alba <u>s</u> ara	irjiAAi	Thumma

To you	Will return	And yet again	The look	Repeat	Then
		حَسِيرٌ	وَ هُو	خَاسِأً	الْبَصَرُ
		<u>h</u> aseer un	wahuwa	kh <u>a</u> si-an	alba <u>s</u> aru
		Is worn out	And it	In a state of humiliation	The sight

ثُمَّ ٱرْجِعِ ٱلْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنقَلِبَ إِلَيْكَ ٱلْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُو حَسِيرٌ ﴿

4. Thumma irjiAAi albasara karratayni yanqalib ilayka albasaru khasi-an wahuwa haseerun Then look again and yet again, your sight will return to you in a state of humiliation and worn out.

وَجَعَلْنَاهَا	بِمَصَابِيحَ	الدُّنْيَا	السَّمَاء	زَ يَتُنَا	وَ لَقَدْ		
wajaAAaln <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	bima <u>sa</u> bee <u>h</u> a	aldduny <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> a	zayyann <u>a</u>	Walaqad		
And we have made such lamps	With lamps	The nearest (to the world)	The Heaven	We have adorned	And indeed		
السَّعِيرِ	عَذَابَ	رُجُ مُ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِّلشَّيَاطِينِ	رُجُومًا		
alssaAAeeri	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	lahum	waaAAtadn <u>a</u>	li l shshay <u>at</u> een i	rujooman		
The blazing fire	The torment of	For them	And We have prepared	The devils	(as) missiles to drive away		
وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنْيَا بِمَصَّبِيحَ وَجَعَلَنَهَا رُجُومًا لِّلشَّيَطِينِ							
وَأُعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ١							

5. Walaqad zayyann<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>a aldduny<u>a</u> bima<u>sa</u>bee<u>h</u>a wajaAAaln<u>aha</u> rujooman lilshshay<u>at</u>eeni waaAAtadna lahum AAathaba alssaAAeer**i**

And indeed We have adorned the nearest heaven with lamps, and We have made such lamps (as) missiles to drive away the *Shayatin* (devils), and have prepared for them the torment of the blazing Fire.

وَ بِئْسَ	جهتم	عَذَابُ	بِرَبِّهِم	كَفَرُوا	وَ لِلَّاذِينَ
wabi/sa	jahannama	AAa <u>tha</u> bu	birabbihim	kafaroo	Walilla <u>th</u> eena
And worst indeed is	Hell	Is the torment of	In their Lord	Disbelieve	And for those who
					الْمَصِيرُ

			alma <u>s</u> eer u
			That
			destruction
		صلے ۔	

وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّمِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ١

6. Walillatheena kafaroo birabbihim AAathabu jahannama wabi/sa almaseeru

And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (Allah) is the torment of Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

شَهِيقًا	لَهَا	سَمِعُوا	فِيهَا	أُلْقُوا	إِذَا
shaheeqan	lah <u>a</u>	samiAAoo	feeh <u>a</u>	olqoo	<u>Itha</u>
The (terrible)	Of its (breath)	They will	Therein	They are cast	When
drawing in		hear			
				تَفُورُ	وَهِيَ
				tafoor u	wahiya
				Blazes forth	As it

إِذَآ أُلۡقُواْ فِيهَا سَمِعُواْ لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ٤

7. I<u>tha</u> olqoo feeh<u>a</u> samiAAoo lah<u>a</u> shaheeqan wahiya tafoor**u**

When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath as it blazes forth.

أُلْقِيَ	كُلَّمَا	الْغَيْظِ	مِنَ	تَميز	تَكَادُ
olqiya	kullam <u>a</u>	alghay <u>th</u> i	mina	Tamayyazu	Tak <u>a</u> du
Is cast	Everytime	Fury	From	Bursts up	It almost
يَأْتِكُمْ	أَلَمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا	سألهم	فَو جُ	فِيهَا
ya/tikum	alam	khazanatuh <u>a</u>	saalahum	fawjun	feeh <u>a</u>
Come to you	Did not	Its keepers	Will ask them	A group	Therein
					نَذِيرٌ
					na <u>th</u> eer un
					A warner

8. Tak<u>a</u>du tamayyazu mina alghay<u>th</u>i kullam<u>a</u> olqiya feeh<u>a</u> fawjun saalahum khazanatuh<u>a</u> alam ya/tikum na<u>th</u>eer**un**

It almost bursts up with fury. Every time a group is cast therein, its keeper will ask: "Did no warner come to you?"

فَكَذَّبْنَا	نَذِيرٌ	جَاءِنَا	قَدْ	بَلَى	قَالُوا
fakaththabna	na <u>th</u> eerun	<u>ja</u> an <u>a</u>	qad	bal <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
But we denied (him)	A warner	Did come to us	Indeed	Yes	They will say
شَيْءٍ	مِن	الله	نَزَّلَ	مَا	وَ قُلْنَا
shay-in	min	All <u>a</u> hu	nazzala	m <u>a</u>	waquln <u>a</u>
Thing	Any	Allah	Sent down	Not	And we said
كَبِيرٍ	ضَلَالٍ	فِي	ٳۜؖ	أُنتُم	إِنْ
kabeerin	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee	ill <u>a</u>	antum	in
Great	Error	In	Only	You are	But

قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿

9. Qaloo bala qad jaana natheerun fakaththabna waqulna ma nazzala Allahu min shay-in in antum illa fee dalalin kabeerin

They will say: "Yes indeed; a warner did come to us, but we belied him and said: 'Allah never sent down anything (of revelation), you are only in great error.'"

نَعْقِلُ	أُوْ	نَسْمَعُ	كُنَّا	لَوْ	وَ قَالُوا
naAAqilu	aw	nasmaAAu	kunn <u>a</u>	law	Waq <u>a</u> loo
Used our intelligence	Or	Listened	We but	If	And they will say
	السَّعِيرِ	أُصْحَابِ	فِي	كُتَّا	مَا
	alssaAA	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bi	fee	kunn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
	The blazing fire	The dwellers of	Among	We would have been	Not

وَقَالُواْ لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ١

10. Waqaloo law kunna nasmaAAu aw naAAqilu ma kunna fee as-habi alssaAA

And they will say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we would not have been among the dwellers of the blazing Fire!"

السَّعِيرِ	لِّأُصْحَابِ	فَسُحْقًا	بِذَنبِهِمْ	فَاعْتَرَفُوا
alssaAAeeri	li-a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bi	fasu <u>h</u> qan	bi <u>th</u> anbihim	Fa i AAtarafoo
The blazing fire	The dwellers of	So away with	Their sin	Then they will confess

فَٱعۡتَرَفُواْ بِذَنْبِهِمۡ فَسُحۡقًا لِّأَصۡحَبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ١

11. FaiAAtarafoo bi<u>th</u>anbihim fasu<u>h</u>qan li-a<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bi alssaAAeeri

Then they will confess their sin. So, away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

لَهُم	بِالْغَيْبِ	رت و رب ه م	يَخْشَوْنَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
lahum	bialghaybi	rabbahum	yakhshawna	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
Theirs will be	Unseen	Their Lord	Fear	Those who	Verily
			كَبِيرٌ	و أَجْرُ ۗ	مُعْفِرَة
			kabeerun	waajrun	maghfiratun
			A great	And reward	Forgiveness

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَنْشُونَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلْغَيْبِ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ١

12. Inna allatheena yakhshawna rabbahum bialghaybi lahum maghfiratun waajrun kabeerun Verily! Those who fear their Lord unseen (i.e. they do not see Him, nor His Punishment in the Hereafter, etc.), theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

إِنَّهُ	به	اجْهَرُوا	أو	قَوْلَكُمْ	وأُسِرُّوا
innahu	bihi	ijharoo	Awi	qawlakum	Waasirroo
Verily He is	It	Disclose	Or	You talk	And whether you keep seceret
			الصُّدُّورِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيمٌ
			al <u>ss</u> udoori	bi <u>tha</u> ti	AAaleemun
			The breasts	Of what is in	The All-
					Knower
			صلے ر		

وَأُسِرُّواْ قَوْلَكُمْ أُوِ ٱجْهَرُواْ بِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿

13. Waasirroo qawlakum awi ijharoo bihi innahu AAaleemun bi<u>tha</u>ti a<u>lss</u>udoor<u>i</u>
And whether you keep your talk secret or disclose it, verily, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

اللَّطِيفُ	وَ هُوَ	خَلَقَ	مَنْ	يَعْلَمُ	ڵٲٛ
alla <u>t</u> eefu	wahuwa	khalaqa	man	yaAAlamu	Al <u>a</u>
The most kind and courteous	And He is	Created	Who	He know	Should not
					الْخَبِيرُ
					alkhabeer u
					The All-
					Aware

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ ٱلْخَبِيرُ ﴿

14. Ala yaAAlamu man khalaqa wahuwa allateefu alkhabeeru

Should not He Who has created know? And He is the Most Kind and Courteous (to His slaves) All-Aware (of everything).

a		₄•			
•	ec	т	A	n	,
L)	u	u	w	ш	

ذَكُولًا	الْأَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جُعَلَ	الَّذِي	هُوَ
<u>th</u> aloolan	al-ar <u>d</u> a	lakumu	jaAAala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Huwa
Subservient	The Earth	For you	Has made	Who	He it is
ڔۜۜٞڒٛقِهؚ	مِن	و کُلُوا	مَنَاكِبِهَا	فِي	فَامْشُوا
rizqihi	min	wakuloo	man <u>a</u> kibih <u>a</u>	fee	fa i mshoo
His provision	Of	And eat	The path	In	So walk
				النُّشُورُ	وَ إِلَيْهِ
				alnnushoor u	wa-ilayhi
				Will be the	And to Him
				resurrection	

هُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ ذَلُولاً فَٱمۡشُواْ فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُواْ مِن رِّزَقِهِ عَ وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلنَّشُورُ ﴿

15. Huwa alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAala lakumu al-ar<u>d</u>a <u>th</u>aloolan fa**i**mshoo fee man<u>a</u>kibih<u>a</u> wakuloo min rizqihi wa-ilayhi a**l**nnushoor**u**

He it is, Who has made the earth subservient to you (i.e. easy for you to walk, to live and to do agriculture on it, etc.), so walk in the path thereof and eat of His provision, and to Him will be the Resurrection.

يَخْسِفَ	أُن	السَّمَاء	فِي	مَّن	أأمنتُم
yakhsifa	an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	Man	Aamintum
He will cause to sink	That	The Heaven	Over	He who is	Do you feel secure (from)
	تَمُورُ	هِيَ	فَإِذَا	الأَرْضَ	بِکُمُ
	tamoor u	hiya	fa-i <u>tha</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> a	bikumu
	Shakes	It	So when	The Earth	With you

ءَأُمِنتُم مَّن فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ١

16. Aamintum man fee alssama-i an yakhsifa bikumu al-arda fa-itha hiya tamooru

Do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not cause the earth to sink with you, then behold it shakes (as in an earthquake)?

أُن	السَّمَاء	فِي	مَّن	أمنتم	اً م
an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	man	amintum	Am
That	The Heaven	Over	He who is	Do you feel secure from	Or
نَذِيرِ	كَيْفَ	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	حَاصِبًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	يُرْسِلَ
na <u>th</u> eeri	Kayfa	fasataAAlam oona	<u>has</u> iban	AAalaykum	yursila
My warning	How has been	Then you shall know	A violent whirlwind	Against you	Has send

أُمْ أَمِنتُم مَّن فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعَامُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ



17. Am amintum man fee alssam<u>a</u>-i an yursila AAalaykum <u>has</u>iban fasataAAlamoona kayfa natheer**i**

Or do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not send against you a violent whirlwind? Then you shall know how (terrible) has been My Warning?

فَكَيْفَ		قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَذَّبَ	وَ لَقَدْ
Fakayfa		qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	ka <u>thth</u> aba	Walaqad
Then terrible	how	Before	e them	Those	Denied	And indeed
					نَكِيرِ	كَانَ

		nakeeri	k <u>a</u> na
		My denial	Was

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبِلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَكَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿

18. Walaqad kaththaba allatheena min qablihim fakayfa kana nakeeri

And indeed those before them belied (the Messengers of Allah), then how terrible was My denial (punishment)?

فَوْقَهُمْ	الطَّيْرِ	إِلَى	يَرَوْا	كَمْ	أَوَ
fawqahum	a l ttayri	il <u>a</u>	yaraw	Lam	Awa
Above them	The birds	То	See	not	Did
الرَّحْمَنُ	ٳۜؖ	يُمْسِكُهُنّ	مَا	و َيَقْبِضْنَ	صَافَّاتٍ
alrra <u>h</u> manu	ill <u>a</u>	yumsikuhunn a	m <u>a</u>	wayaqbi <u>d</u> na	<u>sa</u> ff <u>a</u> tin
The most Gracious	Except	Upholds them	None	And folding them in	Spreading out their wings
		بَصِيرُ	شيءِ	بِكُلِّ	إِنَّا هُ إِنَّا اللَّهُ اللَّ
		ba <u>s</u> eer un	shay-in	bikulli	innahu
		The All-Seer	Thing	Of every	Verily He is

أُولَمْ يَرَوْاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَنَفَّتِ وَيَقْبِضَنَ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّمْنُ أَ إِلَى ٱلطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَنَفَّيتِ وَيَقْبِضَنَ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّمْنُ أَإِنَّهُ وَبِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرُ ﴿

19. Awa lam yaraw il<u>a</u> a<u>lttayri fawqahum sa</u>ff<u>a</u>tin wayaqbi<u>d</u>na m<u>a</u> yumsikuhunna ill<u>a</u> a<u>lrrahma</u>nu innahu bikulli shay-in baseer**un**

Do they not see the birds above them, spreading out their wings and folding them in? None upholds them except the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, He is the All-Seer of everything.

ٿ ُکُمْ	جُندُ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	هَذَا	أُمَّن
lakum	jundun	Huwa	alla <u>th</u> ee	h <u>atha</u>	Amman
To you	Any army	Be	That can	This	Who is
الْكَافِرُونَ	إِن	الرَّحْمَنِ	د ُونِ	مُّن	يَنصُرُ كُم
alk <u>a</u> firoona	ini	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	dooni	min	yan <u>s</u> urukum
The disbelievers (are in)	Nothing	The Most Gracious	bes	ides	To help you

	غُرُورٍ	فِي	ٳۜٞ
	ghuroor in	fee	ill <u>a</u>
	Delusion	In	But
ح صر ح	ه هه په په په	ص الله	

أُمَّنَ هَـٰذَا ٱلَّذِي هُوَ جُندُ لَّكُرِ يَنصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱلرَّحَمَٰنِ ۚ إِنِ ٱلۡكَنفِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۞

20. Amman h<u>atha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee huwa jundun lakum yan<u>s</u>urukum min dooni a<u>lrrah</u>m<u>a</u>ni ini alk<u>a</u>firoona ill<u>a</u> fee ghuroor**in**

Who is he besides the Most Beneficent that can be an army to you to help you? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

أمسك	إِنْ	ؽۘڒٛڗؙؙڨؙػؙؠ۠	الَّذِي	هَٰذَا	أُمَّن
amsaka	in	yarzuqukum	Alla <u>th</u> ee	h <u>atha</u>	Amman
He should withhold	If	Can provide for you	That	This	Who is
وَ نُفُورٍ	ه ه و عتو	فِي	لَّجُّوا	بَل	ڔڒ۫ڨؘۿ
wanufoorin	AAutuwwin	fee	lajjoo	bal	rizqahu
Ane (they) flee (from the truth)	Pride	Be in	They continue to	Nay but	His provision

أُمَّنْ هَاذَا ٱلَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ وَ بَل لَّجُواْ فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ١

21. Amman hatha allathee yarzuqukum in amsaka rizqahu bal lajjoo fee AAutuwwin wanufoorin Who is he that can provide for you if He should withhold His provision? Nay, but they continue to be in pride, and (they) flee (from the truth).

أُهْدَى	وَجْهِهِ	عَلَى	مُكِبًّا	يَمْشِي	أَفَمَن
Ahd <u>a</u>	wajhihi	AAal <u>a</u>	mukibban	yamshee	Afaman
More rightly guided	His face	On	Bent down without seeing	Walks	Is He who
مُّستَقِيمٍ	صِراطٍ	عَلَى	سَوِيًّا	يَمْشِي	أمَّن
mustaq	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	sawiyyan	yamshee	amman
A straight	Way	On	Upright	Walks	Or He who

أَفَمَن يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجَهِدِ ٓ أَهْدَىٰ أُمَّن يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطِ



22. Afaman yamshee mukibban AAala wajhihi ahda amman yamshee sawiyyan AAala siratin mustaq

Is he who walks without seeing on his face, more rightly guided, or he who (sees and) walks on a Straight Way (i.e. Islamic Monotheism).

لَكُمُ	وَجَعَلَ	أنشأكُمْ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	قُلْ
Lakumu	wajaAAala	anshaakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	huwa	Qul
For you	And made	Has created you	Who	It is He	Say
تَشْكُرُونَ	مَّا	قَلِيلًا	وَ الْأَفْئِدَة	وَ الْأَبْصَارَ	السَّمْعَ
tashkuroona	m <u>a</u>	qaleelan	wa a l-af-idata	wa a l-ab <u>sa</u> ra	alssamAAa
You give thanks	That	Little	And Hearts	And seeing	Hearing

قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِي أَنشَأَكُر وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصَرَ وَٱلْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

23. Qul huwa alla<u>th</u>ee anshaakum wajaAAala lakumu alssamAAa wa**a**l-ab<u>sa</u>ra wa**a**l-af-idata qaleelan m<u>a</u> tashkuroon**a**

Say it is He Who has created you, and endowed you with hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts. Little thanks you give.

الْأَرْضِ	فِي	ذَرَأَكُمْ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	قُلُ
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	<u>th</u> araakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	huwa	Qul
The earth	In	Has created	Who	It is He	Say
		<u>you</u>			
			تُحْشَرُونَ	إِلَيْهِ	و
			tu <u>h</u> sharoon a	wa-ilayhi	wa
			Shall you be	to Him	and
			gathered		

قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تَحْشَرُونَ ﴿

24. Qul huwa allathee tharaakum fee al-ardi wa-ilayhi tuhsharoona

Say: "It is He Who has created you from the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered (in the Hereafter)."

كُنتُمْ	إن	الْوَعْدُ	هَذَا	مُتَى	وَ يَقُولُونَ
kuntum	in	alwaAAdu	h <u>atha</u>	Mat <u>a</u>	Wayaqooloon a
You are	If	Promise (come to pass)	Will this	When	And they say
					صَادِقِينَ
					sadiqeena
					Telling the truth

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَاذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللهِ اللَّه

25. Wayaqooloona mata hatha alwaAAdu in kuntum sadiqeena

They say: "When will this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) come to pass? if you are telling the truth."

وَإِنَّمَا	اللَّهِ	عِندَ	الْعِلْمُ	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ	
wa-innam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	alAAilmu	innam <u>a</u>	Qul	
And only	Allah	With	The knowledge	Is only	Say	
أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ						
			mubeen un	na <u>th</u> eerun	an <u>a</u>	
			A plain	A warner	I am	

قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْعِلْمُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَاۤ أَنَاْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

26. Qul innama alAAilmu AAinda Allahi wa-innama ana natheerun mubeenun

Say (O Muhammad): "The knowledge (of its exact time) is with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner."

الَّذِينَ	وُ جُوهُ	سِيئت	زُ لْفَةً	رَأُ و ْهُ	فَلَمَّا
alla <u>th</u> eena	wujoohu	see-at	zulfatan	raawhu	Falamm <u>a</u>

Those who	The faces of	Will be displeased	Approaching	They will see it	But when
بِهِ	كُنتُم	الَّذِي	هَٰذَا	وَقِيلَ	كَفَرُوا
bihi	kuntum	alla <u>th</u> ee	h <u>atha</u>	waqeela	kafaroo
For it	You were	Which	This is (the promise)	And it will be said	Disbelieve
					تَدَّعُونَ
					taddaAAoon a
					Calling

فَلَمَّا رَأُوهُ زُلْفَةً سِيَّتَ وُجُوهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَقِيلَ هَاذَا ٱلَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ عَدَّا وَقِيلَ هَاذَا ٱلَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ عَدَّعُونَ ﴾ بِهِ عَدَّا وَقِيلَ هَا اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَنْ اللَّهِ عَدْ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَالَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ

27. Falamm<u>a</u> raawhu zulfatan see-at wujoohu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waqeela h<u>atha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee kuntum bihi taddaAAoon**a**

But when they will see it (the torment on the Day of Resurrection) approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve will be different (black, sad, and in grieve), and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise) which you were calling for!"

وَمَن	اللَّهُ	أَهْلَكَنِيَ	إِنْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	قُلْ		
waman	All <u>a</u> hu	ahlakaniya	in	araaytum	Qul		
And those	Allah	Destroys me	If	You have seen	Say		
الْكَافِرِينَ	يُجيرُ	فَمَن	رَحِمَنَا	أَوْ	معي		
alk <u>a</u> fireena	yujeeru	faman	ra <u>h</u> iman <u>a</u>	aw	maAAiya		
The disbelievers	Can save	Who	He bestows His mercy on us	Or	With me		
مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ							
			aleemin	AAa <u>tha</u> bin	min		
			A painful	Torment	From		

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِى ٱللَّهُ وَمَن مَّعِى أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمِ

28. Qul araaytum in ahlakaniya Allahu waman maAAiya aw rahimana faman yujeeru alkafireena

min AAathabin aleemin

Say (O Muhammad : "Tell me! If Allah destroys me, and those with me, or He bestows His Mercy on us, - who can save the disbelievers from a painful torment?"

وَعَلَيْهِ	به	آمَنَّا	الرَّحْمَنُ	هُوَ	قُلْ
waAAalayhi	bihi	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	huwa	Qul
And in Him	In him	We believe	The Most- Gracious	He is	Say
ضَلَال <u>dala</u> lin	فِي	هُو	مَنْ	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	تَوَكَّلْنَا
<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee	huwa	man	fasataAAlam oona	tawakkaln <u>a</u>
<u>Error</u>	In	That is	Who is it	So you will come to know	We put our trust
					مُبين
					mubeen
					Manifest

قُلْ هُو ٱلرَّحْمَانُ ءَامَنَا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعَامُونَ مَنْ هُو فِي ضَلَالِ مُعْبِينِ

29. Qul huwa alrrahmanu amanna bihi waAAalayhi tawakkalna fasataAAlamoona man huwa fee dalalin mubeen

Say: "He is the Most Beneficent (Allah), in Him we believe, and in Him we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it that is in manifest error."

غُوْرًا	مَاؤُكُمْ	أُصْبَحَ	إِنْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	قُلْ
ghawran	m <u>a</u> okum	a <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> a	in	araaytum	Qul
Sunk away	Your water	Became	If	Have you	Say
				seen	
		مُّعِين	بِمَاء	يَأْتِيكُم	فَمَن
		maAAeen in	bim <u>a</u> -in	ya/teekum	faman
		Flowing	With water	Can supply you	Who then

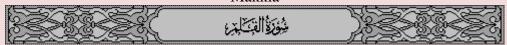
قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُرْ غَوْرًا فَمَن يَأْتِيكُم بِمَآءِ مَّعِينٍ ﴿ ﴾

30. Qul araaytum in asbaha maokum ghawran faman ya/teekum bima-in maAAeenin

Say (O Muhammad **): "Tell me! If (all) your water were to be sunk away, who then can supply you with flowing (spring) water?"

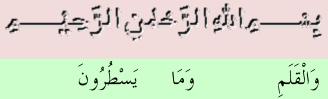
Surah # 68 AL-QALAM / NUN

Makkia

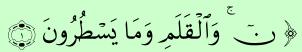


Period of Revelation

This is also one of the earliest surahs revealed in Makkah. This surah contains 52 verses and 2 sections.



yas <u>t</u> uroon a	wam <u>a</u>	wa a lqalami	Noon
The (angels) write	And what	By the pen	NUN



1. Noon waalqalami wama yasturoona

Nun. [These letters (*Nun*, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. By the pen and what the (angels) write (in the Records of men).

بِمَجْنُونٍ	رَ بِّكَ	بنعمة	أُنتَ	مَا
bimajnoon in	rabbika	biniAAmati	anta	M <u>a</u>
A madman	Your Lord	By the Grace of	You are	Not

مَآ أَنتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونِ

2. Ma anta biniAAmati rabbika bimajnoonin

You (O Muhammad) are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

	مَمْنُونٍ	غير	لَأَجْرًا	لُك	وَ إِنَّ
	mamnoon in	ghayra	laajran	laka	Wa-inna
	An endless		Will be	For you	And verily

			reward		
				8 3	٠ - ١٠ ١٠ ١٠
			نونِ 🔁	جِرًا غَيْرَ مَمَّنُ	وَإِن لك لا -
2 We inne loke	lagiran ahayra t	momnoon in			ŕ
	a laajran ghayra i	حكالقه			
And verily, for	you (O Muhamr	mad 🥯) will be	e an endless rew	ard.	
		عَظِيمٍ	خُلُق	لَعَلى	وَإِنَّكَ
		AAa <u>th</u> eem in	khuluqin	laAAal <u>a</u>	Wa-innaka
		An exalted	Standard of character	On	And verily you are
				و و	
				خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ	وَإِنك لعلىٰ
4 Wa-innaka la	aAAal <u>a</u> khuluqin	Δ Δ atheemin		, ,	
		5116c	exalted standar		
And verily, you	ı (O Munammad	are on an	exaited standai	rd of character.	
				وَيُبْصِرُونَ	فستُبْصِر
				wayub <u>s</u> iroon a	Fasatub <u>s</u> iru
				And they will see	So you will see
				Sec	sec
				بتصرون 🕲	فَسَتُبَصِرُ وَيُ
5. Fasatubsiru v	vavuhsiroona				
	nd they will see,				
				8 0 0	
				الْمَفْتُونُ	بأييِّكمُ
				almaftoonu	Bi-ayyikumu
				Is affiicited	Which of you
				with madness	
				فَتُونُ ١	بِأَييِّكُمُ ٱلۡمَ
6. Bi-ayyikumu almaftoonu Which of you is afflicted with madness.					
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
ضَلَّ	بِمَن	أُعْلَمُ	هُوَ	رَبُّكَ	ٳؚڹۜ
<u>d</u> alla	biman	aAAlamu	huwa	Rabbaka	Inna

Has gone astray	Who	Know better	Не	Your Lord	Verily
	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	أُعْلَمُ	وَ هُوَ	سَبِيلِهِ	عَن
	bi a lmuhtadee	aAAlamu	wahuwa	sabeelihi	AAan
	Those who are guided	Knows better	And He	His path	From

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُو أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِ - وَهُو أَعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ ١

7. Inna rabbaka huwa aAAlamu biman dalla AAan sabeelihi wahuwa aAAlamu bialmuhtadeena Verily, your Lord knows better, who (among men) has gone astray from His Path, and He knows better those who are guided.

ڶڐؚۜؠؚؽؘ	تُطِعِ الْمُكَ	فَلَا
almuk	taththibe tutiAAi	Fal <u>a</u>
en		
The de	eniers Obey	So not

فَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿

8. Fal<u>a</u> tutiAAi almukaththibeen

So (O Muhammad) obey not the deniers [(of Islamic Monotheism those who belie the Verses of Allah), the Oneness of Allah, and the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad), etc.]

فيُدْهِنُون	تُدْهِنُ	لو	وَدُّوا
fayudhinoon a	Tudhinu	law	Waddoo
So they	You should	That	They wish
would	compromise		
compromise	(with them)		
(with you)			

وَدُّواْ لَوْ تُدَهِنُ فَيُدَهِنُونَ فَيُدَهِنُونَ ﴾

9. Waddoo law tudhinu fayudhinoona

They wish that you should compromise (in religion out of courtesy) with them, so they (too) would compromise with you.

مُهِينٍ	حَلَّافٍ	كُلَّ	تُطِعْ	و َ لَا
maheen in	<u>H</u> all <u>a</u> fin	kulla	tu <u>t</u> iAA	Wal <u>a</u>

	And is considered worthless	Who swear much	Everyone	Obey	And not
			_		
			بِينٍ 🖫	َّ حَلَّافٍ مَّ <u>هِ</u>	وَلا تطِع كُل
	<mark>A kulla <u>h</u>all<u>a</u>fin r</mark>				
And obey not e	everyone who sv	wears much, and	d is considered v	vorthless,	
			بنَمِيم	مَّشَّاء	هَمَّاز
			binameem in	mashsh <u>a</u> -in	Hamm <u>a</u> zin
			With calumnies	Going about	A slanderer
				بنميم ش	هَمَّازِ مَّشَّآء
11 II					e Ž
	<mark>mashsha-in bina</mark> ping about with				
		É	.o. \$	ñ ه	Si .
		أثِيمٍ	مُعْتَدِ	للخَيْرِ	مُنّاعِ
		atheem in Sinful	muAAtadin Transgressors	lilkhayri The good	MannaAAin Hinderer of
		Silitat		'	
				ِمُعَتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ	مناع لِلخَيْرِ
12. MannaAAiı	n lilkhayri muA <i>A</i>	Atadin atheemin		<u></u>	,—
	good, transgre				
		زَنِيمٍ	ذَلِكَ	بَعْدَ	عُتُلُ
		zaneemin	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAda	AAutullin
		Wicked	All that	After	Cruel
عُتُلِّ بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿					
13. AAutullin baAAda thalika zaneemin Cruel, after all that base-born (of illegitimate birth),					
			,		٤
	وَ بَنِينَ	مَال	ذَا	كَانَ	أُن
	A 1 -1.'1 1	zaneemin	thalika	baAAda	AAutullin
	And children	Wealth	Had	He	Because

أَن كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ٦

14. An kana tha malin wabaneena

(He was so) because he had wealth and children.

أَسَاطِيرُ	قَالَ	آیاتُنَا	عَلَيْهِ	تُتْلَى	إِذَا
as <u>at</u> eeru	Q <u>a</u> la	<u>aya</u> tun <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	tutl <u>a</u>	I <u>tha</u>
Tales of	He says	<u>Our verses</u>	To him	Are recited	When
					الْأُوَّلِينَ
					al-awwaleen a
					The men of
					old

إِذَا تُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَئْنَا قَالَ أَسَلِطِيرُ ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ ١

15. Itha tutla AAalayhi ayatuna qala asateeru al-awwaleena

When Our Verses (of the Qur'an) are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the men of old!"

نَرْ طُومِ		مُنْسَمُهُ
alkhur <u>t</u> e	oom i AAal <u>a</u>	Sanasimuhu
The nos	se Over	We shall
		brand him

سَنَسِمُهُ وعَلَى ٱلْخُرْطُومِ

16. Sanasimuhu AAala alkhurtoomi

We shall brand him over the nose!

الْجَنَّةِ	أُصْحَابَ	بَلُوْنَا	كُمَا	بَلُوْنَاهُمْ	ٳؾۜٵ
aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	balawn <u>a</u>	Kam <u>a</u>	balawn <u>a</u> hum	Inn <u>a</u>
The garden	The people of	We tried	As	Have tried them	Verily we
		مُصْبِحِينَ	لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا	أُقْسَمُوا	إِذ
		mu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> een a	laya <u>s</u> rimunna h <u>a</u>	aqsamoo	i <u>th</u>
		In the morning	To pluck the fruits of (the garden)	They swore	When

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَنِهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَآ أَصْحَابَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُواْ لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ٢

17. Inna balawnahum kama balawna as-haba aljannati ith aqsamoo layasrimunnaha musbiheena Verily, We have tried them as We tried the people of the garden, when they swore to pluck the fruits of the (garden) in the morning,

	يَسْتَثْنُونَ	وَ لَا
	yastathnoon a	Wal <u>a</u>
	Saying if Allah wills	Without

وَلَا يَسْتَثَّنُونَ ﴿

18. Wala yastathnoona

Without saying: Insha' Allah (If Allah will).

وَهُمْ	رَّبُّكَ	مِّن	طَائِفُ	عَلَيْهَا	فَطَافَ
wahum	rabbika	min	<u>ta</u> -ifun	AAalayh <u>a</u>	Fa <u>ta</u> fa
While they	Your Lord	From	Something	On it (garden)	Then there
			(fire)		passed by
					نَائِمُونَ
					Na-imoona
					Were asleep

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآبِفٌ مِّن رَّبِكَ وَهُمْ نَآبِمُونَ ١

19. Fatafa AAalayha ta-ifun min rabbika wahum na-imoona

Then there passed by on the (garden) something (fire) from your Lord at night and burnt it while they were asleep.

	كَالصَّرِيمِ	فَأُصْبَحَتْ
	ka al ssareemi	Faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> at
	Black-like a	So the
	pitch dark	(garden)
	night	became by
		the morning

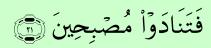


20. Faasbahat kaalssareemi

So the (garden) became black by the morning, like a pitch dark night (in complete ruins).

فَتَنَادُوا مُصْبحِيرُ

		mu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> een a	Fatan <u>a</u> daw
		As soon as	Then they
		the morning	called out one
		broke	to another



21. Fatanadaw musbiheena

Then they called out one to another as soon as the morning broke,

كُنتُمْ	إِن	حَرْثِكُمْ	عَلَى	اغْدُوا	أن
kuntum	in	<u>h</u> arthikum	AAal <u>a</u>	ighdoo	Ani
You would	If	Your tilth	То	Go in the morning	(Saying) to
					صَارِمِينَ
					<u>sa</u> rimeen a
					Pluck the fruits

أَنِ ٱغۡدُواْ عَلَىٰ حَرۡثِكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَرِمِينَ ﴿

22. Ani ighdoo AAala harthikum in kuntum sarimeena

Saying: "Go to your tilth in the morning, if you would pluck the fruits."

خَافَ <i>تُ</i> ونَ	وَهُمْ يَتَ	فَانطَلَقُوا
yatakh <u>a</u> f	atoon wahum	Fa i n <u>t</u> alaqoo
a		
Whisper	ring in And they	So they
secret	low	departed
tone	es	



23. Faintalagoo wahum yatakhafatoona

So they departed, conversing in secret low tones (saying),

أَن لَا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُم مِّسْكِينٌ

miskeen un	AAalaykum	alyawma	Yadkhulanna h <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>	An
Any poor person	Upon you	Today	Shall enter into it	Not	(saying) that



24. An la yadkhulannaha alyawma AAalaykum miskeenun

No Miskin (poor man) shall enter upon you into it today.

قَادِرِينَ	حَرْدٍ	عَلَى	وَغَدَوْا
q <u>a</u> direen a	<u>h</u> ardin	AAal <u>a</u>	Waghadaw
(thinking that) they have powers	Strong intension	With	And they went in the morning

وَغَدَواْ عَلَىٰ حَرْدِ قَدرِينَ ﴿

25. Waghadaw AAala hardin qadireena

And they went in the morning with strong intention, thinking that they have power (to prevent the poor taking anything of the fruits therefrom).

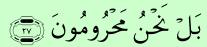
	لَضَالُّونَ	ٳؾۜٵ	قَالُوا	رَأُوْهَا	فَلَمَّا
	la <u>da</u> lloon a	inn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	raawh <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>
	Have gone	Verily we	They said	They saw the	But when
	astray			(garden)	

فَلَمَّا رَأُوهَا قَالُوۤا إِنَّا لَضَآلُونَ ٦

26. Falamma raawha qaloo inna ladalloona

But when they saw the (garden), they said: "Verily, we have gone astray,"

	مَحْرُ و مُونَ	نُحْنُ	بَلْ
	ma <u>h</u> roomoon	na <u>h</u> nu	Bal
	a		
	Are deprived	We	Nay indeed



27. Bal nahnu mahroomoona

(Then they said): "Nay! Indeed we are deprived of (the fruits)!"

لَوْلَا	تُکُمْ	أُقُل	أَلَمْ	أوْسَطُهُمْ	قَالَ	
lawl <u>a</u>	lakum	aqul	Alam	awsa <u>t</u> uhum	Q <u>a</u> la	
Why do you not	You	I tell	Did not	The best among them	Said	
تُسَبِّحُونَ						
					tusabbi <u>h</u> oon a	
					Glorify Allah	

قَالَ أُوسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ عَلَى لَا كُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ عَلَى

28. Qala awsatuhum alam aqul lakum lawla tusabbihoona

The best among them said: "Did I not tell you: why do you not say: *Insha' Allah* (If Allah will)."

ظَالِمِينَ	كُنَّا	إِنَّا	رَ بِّنَا	سُبْحَانَ	قَالُوا
<i>th</i> alimeen a	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	rabbin <u>a</u>	sub <u>ha</u> na	Q <u>a</u> loo
Been wrong-	We have	Verily	Our Lord	Glory to	They said
doers					

قَالُواْ سُبْحَينَ رَبِّنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَيلِمِينَ عَ

29. Qaloo subhana rabbina inna kunna thalimeena

They said: "Glory to Our Lord! Verily, we have been Zalimun (wrong-doers, etc.)."

	يَتَلَاوَمُونَ	بَعْضٍ	عَلَى	بعضهم	فَأُقْبَلَ
	yatal <u>a</u> wamoo n a	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	Faaqbala
	In blaming	Others	То	Some	So they turned

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ يَتَلَوَمُونَ ٢

30. Faaqbala baAAduhum AAala baAAdin yatalawamoona

Then they turned, one against another, in blaming.

طًاغِينَ	كُنَّا	ٳؾۜٵ	وَ يْلَنَا	يَا	قَالُوا
tagheena	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	waylan <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
Transgressors	We were	Verily	Woe to us	O	They said

قَالُواْ يَاوَيْلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ ١

31. Qaloo ya waylana inna kunna tagheena

They said: "Woe to us! Verily, we were *Taghun* (transgressors and disobedient, etc.)

مِّنْهَا	خَيْرًا	يُبْدِلَنَا	أُن	رَ بُنَا	عُسَى
minh <u>a</u>	khayran	yubdilan <u>a</u>	an	rabbun <u>a</u>	AAas <u>a</u>
Than this	A better (Garden)	He give us in exchange	That	Our Lord	We hope (may be)
		رَاغِبُونَ	رَ بِّنَا	إِلَى	ٳؾۜٵ
		r <u>ag</u> hibo	rabbin <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>
		We turn	Our Lord	То	Truly

عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَآ أَن يُبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَاۤ إِنَّاۤ إِلَّا رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿

32. AAasa rabbuna an yubdilana khayran minha inna ila rabbina raghibo

We hope that our Lord will give us in exchange a better (garden) than this. Truly, we turn to our Lord (wishing for good that He may forgive our sins, and reward us in the Hereafter)."

ٲۘػٛؠؘۯؙ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَلَعَذَابُ	الْعَذَابُ	كَذَلِكَ			
akbaru	al- <u>a</u> khirati	walaAAa <u>tha</u> b	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	Ka <u>tha</u> lika			
		u					
Is greater	The Hereafter	And truly the	The	Such is			
		punishment of	punishment				
كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ							
			yaAAlamoon	k <u>a</u> noo			
			a				
			But knew	They			
	akbaru	akbaru al- <u>a</u> khirati	akbarual-akhiratiwalaAAathab uIs greaterThe HereafterAnd truly the	akbaru al-akhirati walaAAathab alAAathabu u Is greater The Hereafter And truly the punishment of punishment عَعْلَمُونَ yaAAlamoon a			

كَذَ لِكَ ٱلْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

33. Kathalika alAAathabu walaAAathabu al-akhirati akbaru law kanoo yaAAlamoona Such is the punishment (in this life), but truly, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew.

Section 2

النَّعِيمِ	جَنَّاتِ	ربي ،	عِندُ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	ٳؚڹۜ
alnnaAAeem	jann <u>a</u> ti	rabbihim	AAinda	lilmuttaqeena	Inna
Delight	Are gardens of	Their Lord	With	For the pious	Verily



34. Inna lilmuttaqeena AAinda rabbihim jannati alnnaAAeem

Verily, for the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) are Gardens of delight (Paradise) with their Lord.

لْمُحْرِمِينَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَا	أَفْنَجْعَلُ
ka a lmujrir n a	nee almuslimeena	AfanajAAalu
Like the criminal		Shall we then treat

أَفْنَجْعَلُ ٱلْسُلِمِينَ كَٱلْجُرِمِينَ ﴿

35. Afanaj A Aalu almuslimeena kaalmujrimeena

Shall We then treat the (submitting) Muslims like the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists and disbelievers, etc.)?

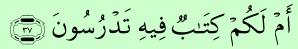
تَحْكُمُونَ	كَيْفَ	لَكُمْ	مَا
ta <u>h</u> kumoon a	Kayfa	lakum	M <u>a</u>
Do you judge	How	Is the matter with you	what



36. Ma lakum kayfa tahkumoona

What is the matter with you? How judge you?

تَدْرُسُونَ	فِيهِ	كِتَابٌ	لَكُمْ	اً أم
tadrusoon a	Feehi	kit <u>a</u> bun	lakum	Am
You learn	Through which	A Book	Have you	Or



37. Am lakum kitabun feehi tadrusoona

Or have you a Book through which you learn.

لَمَا تَحَيَّرُونَ تَحَيِّرُونَ

فِيهِ

لَكُمْ

إنَّ

takhayyaroona	lam <u>a</u>	feehi	lakum	Inna
You choose	All that	In it	You shall	That
			have	

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا تَحَيَّرُونَ ﴿

38. Inna lakum feehi lama takhayyaroona

That you shall have all that you choose?

إِلَى	بَالِغَةُ	عَلَيْنَا	أَيْمَانُ	لَكُمْ	أُمْ
il <u>a</u>	B <u>a</u> lighatun	AAalayn <u>a</u>	aym <u>a</u> nun	lakum	Am
То	Reaching	From us	Oaths	Have you	Or
تَحْكُمُونَ	لَمَا	لَكُمْ	ٳؚڹۜ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمِ
ta <u>h</u> kumoon a	lam <u>a</u>	lakum	inna	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawmi
You judge	What	Yours will be	That	Resurrection	The day of

أُمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَن عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةً إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿

39. Am lakum aym<u>a</u>nun AA
alayn<u>a</u> b<u>a</u>lighatun il<u>a</u> yawmi alqiy<u>a</u>mati inna lakum lam<u>a</u> ta
hkumoon**a**

Or you have oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection that yours will be what you judge.

زَعِيمٌ	بِذَلِكَ	اً يع م	سَلْهُم
zaAAeemun	bi <u>tha</u> lika	ayyuhum	Salhum
Will vouch	For that	Which of them	Ask them

سَلَّهُمْ أَيُّهُم بِذَ لِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿

40. Salhum ayyuhum bithalika zaAAeemun

Ask them, which of them will stand surety for that!

إِن	بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ	فَلْيَأْتُوا	شُرَكَاء	لَهُمْ	أُمْ
in	bishurak <u>a</u> - ihim	falya/too	shurak <u>a</u> o	lahum	Am
If	Their partners	Then let them bring	Partners	They have	Or

	صَادِقِينَ	كَانُوا
	<u>sa</u> diqeen a	k <u>a</u> noo
	<u>Truthful</u>	They are

أُمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فَلْيَأْتُواْ بِشُرَكَآهِمْ إِن كَانُواْ صَدِقِينَ ا

41. Am lahum shurakao falya/too bishuraka-ihim in kanoo sadiqeena
Or have they "partners"? Then let them bring their "partners" if they are truthful!

إِلَى	وَ يُدْعَوْنَ	سَاق	عَن	ؽؙػ۠ۺؘۘڡؙ۬	يَوْمَ
il <u>a</u>	wayudAAaw na	s <u>a</u> qin	AAan	yukshafu	Yawma
То	And they shall be called	The shin	From	Shall be uncovered	(remember) the day which
			يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	فَلَا	السُّجُودِ
			yasta <u>t</u> eeAAoo n a	fal <u>a</u>	alssujoodi
			They be able to do so	But shall not	Prostrate

يَوْمَ يُكَشَفُ عَن سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى ٱلشُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿

42. Yawma yukshafu AAan saqin wayudAAawna ila alssujoodi fala yastateeAAoona (Remember) the Day when the Shin shall be laid bare (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and they shall be called to prostrate (to Allah), but they (hypocrites) shall not be able to do so,

كَانُوا	و َقَدْ	ۮؚڵؖڎٞ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	خَاشِعَةً
k <u>a</u> noo	waqad	<u>th</u> illatun	tarhaquhum	ab <u>sa</u> ruhum	Kh <u>a</u> shiAAata
They used to	And verily	<u>Humiliation</u>	Will cover them	Their eyes	Will be cast down
	سَالِمُونَ	وَهُمْ	السُّجُودِ	إِلَى	يُدْعَوْنَ
	s <u>a</u> limon	wahum	alssujoodi	il <u>a</u>	yudAAawna
	Healthy and	And they	Prostrate	То	Be called
	secure	were			
			بر ووصل		

خَسْعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةً وَقَدْ كَانُواْ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى ٱلسُّجُودِ وَهُمْ



43. Kh<u>a</u>shiAAatan ab<u>sa</u>ruhum tarhaquhum <u>th</u>illatun waqad k<u>a</u>noo yudAAawna il<u>a</u> a**l**ssujoodi wahum s<u>a</u>limon

Their eyes will be cast down, ignominy will cover them; they used to be called to prostrate (offer prayers), while they were healthy and good (in the life of the world, but they did not).

سَنَسْتَدْرِ جُهُم	الْحَدِيثِ	بِهَذَا	ؽؙڬؘڐؙۜٮؙ	وَمَن	ڣؘۮؘۯ۫ڹؚؠ
sanastadrijuh um	al <u>h</u> adeethi	bih <u>atha</u>	yuka <u>thth</u> ibu	waman	Fatharnee
We shall punish them gradually	Speech (Quran)	This	Denies	And whoever	Then leave Me alone
		يَعْلَمُونَ	Ú	حَيْثُ	سِّ مُن
		yaAAlamoon a	1 <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu	min
		They perceive	Not	Where	From

فَذَرْنِي وَمَن يُكَذِّبُ بِهَذَا ٱلْحَدِيثِ مَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنَ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَيْ كَيْتُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَيْ

44. Fa<u>th</u>arnee waman yuka<u>thth</u>ibu bih<u>atha</u> al<u>h</u>adeethi sanastadrijuhum min <u>h</u>aythu l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoon**a**

Then leave Me Alone with such as belie this Qur'an. We shall punish them gradually from directions they perceive not.

مَتِينْ	كَيْدِي	ٳؚڹۜ	لَهُمْ	وأمْلِي
matee	Kaydee	inna	lahum	Waomlee
Is strong	My plan	Verily	To them	And I will grant a respite
				7

وَأُمْلِي هُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينُ ﴿

45. Waomlee lahum inna kaydee matee

And I will grant them a respite. Verily, My Plan is strong.

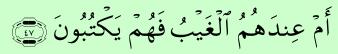
مُّغْرَمٍ	مّن	فَحُ	أُجْرًا	تَسْأَلُهُمْ	أُمْ
maghramin	Min	fahum	ajran	tas-aluhum	Am
Debt	From	So they	A wage	You ask them	Or is it that
					مُّثْقَلُونَ
					muthqaloon a
					Are heavily burdened

أُمْ تَسْئَلُهُمْ أُجْرًا فَهُم مِّن مَّغْرَمِ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿

46. Am tas-aluhum ajran fahum min maghramin muthqaloona

Or is it that you (O Muhammad) ask them a wage, so that they are heavily burdened with debt?

يَكْتُبُونَ	فَهُمْ	الْغَيْبُ	عِندَهُمُ	اً أم
yaktuboon a	fahum	alghaybu	AAindahumu	Am
Can write it down	So they	The unseen	is with them	Or that



47. Am AAindahumu alghaybu fahum yaktuboona

Or that the *Ghaib* (unseen here in this Verse it means *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz*) is in their hands, so that they can write it down?

كُصَاحِبِ	تَكُن	و َ لَا	رَبِّكَ	لِحُكْمِ	فَاصْبِرْ
ka <u>sah</u> ibi	Takun	wal <u>a</u>	rabbika	li <u>h</u> ukmi	Faisbir
Like the	Be	And not	Your Lord	For the	So wait with
companion				decision of	patience
	مَكْظُومٌ	وَ هُو	نَادَى	إذ	الْحُوتِ
	mak <u>th</u> oom un	wahuwa	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>	al <u>h</u> ooti
	Restrained ,	While he	He cried out	When	The fish

فَٱصۡبِرۡ لِحُكۡمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ ٱلْحُوتِ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكۡظُومٌ



48. Faisbir lihukmi rabbika wala takun kasahibi alhooti ith nada wahuwa makthoomun So wait with patience for the Decision of your Lord, and be not like the Companion of the Fish, (Prophet Unus) when he cried out (to Us) while he was in deep sorrow. (See the Qur'an, Verse 21:87).

رَّبِّهِ رَبِّهِ	مُّن	نعمة	تَدَارَكَهُ	أَن	لَوْ لَا
rabbihi	Min	niAAmatun	tad <u>a</u> rakahu	an	Lawl <u>a</u>
His Lord	From	A Grace	Reached him	That	Had not
		مَذْمُومٌ	وَ هُو	بِالْعَرَاء	لَنُبِذَ
		ma <u>th</u> moom un	wahuwa	bi a lAAar <u>a</u> -i	lanubi <u>th</u> a
		Was to be	While he	On the naked	He would
		blamed		shore	indeed have
					been (so he
					was) cast off

لُّولَا أَن تَدَارَكُهُ ونِعْمَةُ مِّن رَّبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِٱلْعَرَآءِ وَهُو مَذْمُومٌ ١

49. Lawla an tadarakahu niAAmatun min rabbihi lanubitha bialAAara-i wahuwa mathmoomun Had not a Grace from his Lord reached him, he would indeed have been (left in the stomach of the fish, but We forgave him), so he was cast off on the naked shore, while he was to be blamed.

	الصَّالِحِينَ	مِنَ	فَجَعَلَهُ	ر په ر به	فَاجْتَبَاهُ
	alssaliheena	Mina	fajaAAalahu	rabbuhu	Fa i jtab <u>a</u> hu
	The righteous	Of	And made	His Lord	But chose
			him		him

50. Faijtabahu rabbuhu fajaAAalahu mina alssaliheena But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.

بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ	لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ	كَفَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَكَادُ	وَ إِن
bi-ab <u>sa</u> rihim	layuzliqoonak a	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yak <u>a</u> du	Wa-in
With their eyes (through hatred)	Make you slip	Disbelieve	Those who	Would almost	And Verily
لَمَجْنُونٌ	ٳؙڹۜۿ	وَ يَقُولُونَ	الذِّكْرَ	سَمِعُوا	لَمَّا
lamajnoon un	innahu	wayaqooloon a	a l ththikra	samiAAoo	lamm <u>a</u>

Is a madman | Verily He | And they say | The reminder | They hear | When

51. Wa-in yak<u>a</u>du alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo layuzliqoonaka bi-ab<u>sa</u>rihim lamm<u>a</u> samiAAoo al<u>thth</u>ikra wayaqooloona innahu lamajnoon**un**

And verily, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes(through hatred) when they hear the Reminder (the Qur'an), and they say: "Verily, he (Muhammad) is a madman!"

	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	ۮؚػ۠ۯؙ	ٳؖۜ	هُوَ	وَمَا
	lilAA <u>a</u> lameen a	<u>th</u> ikrun	ill <u>a</u>	huwa	Wam <u>a</u>
	To all the worlds	<u>A reminder</u>	But	It is	And not



52. Wama huwa illa thikrun lilAAalameena

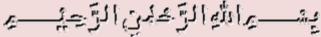
But it is nothing else than a Reminder to all the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

Surah # 69 AL-HAQQAH

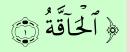
Makia

Period of Revelation

This is also one of the earlest surahs revealed in Makkah. This surah contains 52 verses and 2 sections.



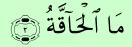
			الْحَاقَّةُ
			Al <u>ha</u> qqa tu
			The reality



1. Alhaqqatu

1.The Reality (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

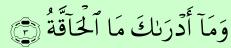
		الْحَاقَّةُ	مَا
		al <u>ha</u> qqa tu	M <u>a</u>
		The reality	What is



2. Ma alhaqqatu

What is the Reality?

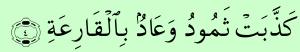
الْحَاقَّةُ	مَا	أَدْرَاكَ	وَمَا
al <u>ha</u> qqa tu	m <u>a</u>	adr <u>a</u> ka	Wam <u>a</u>
The reality	What is	Will make you know	And what



3. Wama adraka ma alhaqqatu

And what will make you know what the Reality is?

بِالْقَارِعَةِ	وَعَادٌ	تَمُو دُ	كَذَّبَتْ
bi a lq <u>a</u> riAAa ti	waAA <u>a</u> dun	thamoodu	Kaththabat
The calamity	And Ad' people	Thamud	Denied



4. Kaththabat thamoodu waAAadun bialqariAAati

Thamud and 'Ad people denied the *Qari'ah* [the striking Hour (of Judgement)]!

بِالطَّاغِيَةِ	فَأُهْلِكُوا	تُمُودُ	فَأُمَّا
bi al ttaghiya ti	faohlikoo	thamoodu	Faamm <u>a</u>
By the awful cry	They were destroyed	Thamud	As for

فَأَمَّا تَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُواْ بِٱلطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿

5. Faamma thamoodu faohlikoo bialttaghiyati

As for Thamud, they were destroyed by the awful cry!

عَاتِيَةٍ	صَرْصَرٍ	بريح	فَأُهْلِكُوا	عَادٌ	وَأُمَّا
AA <u>a</u> tiya t	<u>s</u> ar <u>s</u> arin	biree <u>h</u> in	faohlikoo	AA <u>a</u> dun	Waamm <u>a</u>
Violent	A furious	By wind	They were destroyed	'Ad	And as for

وَأُمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ١

6. Waamma AAadun faohlikoo bireehin sarsarin AAatiyat And as for 'Ad, they were destroyed by a furious violent wind;

أيَّامٍ	وَ ثَمَانِيَةً	لَيَالٍ	سَبْعَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَخَّرَهَا
ayy <u>a</u> min	watham <u>a</u> niyat a	lay <u>a</u> lin	sabAAa	AAalayhim	Sakhkharah <u>a</u>
Days	And eight	Nights	For seven	On them	Which Allah imposed
كَأَنَّهُمْأ	صَرْعَى	فِيهَا	الْقَوْمَ	فَتَرَى	حُسنُومًا
kaannahum	<u>s</u> arAA <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	alqawma	fatar <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> usooman
As if they were	Lying overthrown	In it	The people	So that you could see	<u>In succession</u>
			خَاوِيَةٍ	نَحْلٍ	عْجَازُ
			kh <u>a</u> wiya tun	nakhlin	aAAj <u>a</u> zu
			Hollow	Date-palms	Trunks of

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالِ وَتَمَنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى ٱلْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ خَلْ ِ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿

7. Sakhkharaha AAalayhim sabAAa layalin wathamaniyata ayyamin husooman fatara alqawma feeha sarAAa kaannahum aAAjazu nakhlin khawiya**tun**

Which Allah imposed on them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so that you could see men lying overthrown (destroyed), as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms!

بَاقِيَةٍ	مّن	لَهُم	تَرَى	فَهَلْ
b <u>a</u> qiya tin	min	Lahum	tar <u>a</u>	Fahal
Remnants	Any	Of them	You see	So do

فَهَلَ تَرَىٰ لَهُم مِّن بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿

8. Fahal tara lahum min baqiya**tin**

Do you see any remnants of them?

بِالْحَاطِئَةِ	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ	قَبْلَهُ	وَ مَن	ڣۣۯ۠ۘڠؘۅۨٛڽؙؙ	وَجَاء
bi a lkh <u>at</u> i-a ti	wa a lmu/tafik	qablahu	waman	firAAawnu	Waj <u>a</u> a
	<u>a</u> tu				
Sin	And the cities	Before him	And those	Pharaoh	And brought

وَجَآءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَن قَبْلَهُ وَٱلْمُؤْتَفِكَتُ بِٱلْخَاطِئَةِ

9. Wajaa firAAawnu waman qablahu waalmu/tafikatu bialkhati-ati And Fir'aun (Pharaoh), and those before him, and the cities overthrown [the towns of the people of [Lout (Lot)] committed sin,

رَّابِيَةً	أُخْذَةً	فَأْخَذَهُمْ	رَبِّهِم	رَسُولَ	فُعَصَوْا
r <u>a</u> biya tan	akh <u>th</u> atan	faakha <u>th</u> ahum	rabbihim	rasoola	FaAAa <u>s</u> aw
A strong	A seizing	So He seized	Their Lords	Messenger	And they
		them			disobeyed

فَعَصَواْ رَسُولَ رَبِّمَ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ١

10. FaAAasaw rasoola rabbihim faakhathahum akhthatan rabiya**tan** And they disobeyed their Lord's Messenger, so He punished them with a strong punishment.

فِي	حَمَلْنَاكُمْ	الْمَاء	طَغَى	لَمَّا	ٳۜؾؙۜٵ
Fee	<u>h</u> amaln <u>a</u> kum	alm <u>a</u> o	<u>t</u> agh <u>a</u>	lamm <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
In	We carried	The water	Rose beyond	When	Verily we
	<u>you</u>		<u>limits</u>		٥
					الجَارِيَةِ
					alj <u>a</u> riya ti
					The floating

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا ٱلْمَآءُ حَمَلُنكُمْ فِي ٱلْجَارِيَةِ ﴿

11. Inna lamma tagha almao hamalnakum fee aljariyati

Verily! When the water rose beyond its limits [Nuh's (Noah) Flood], We carried you (mankind) in the floating [ship that was constructed by Nuh (Noah)].

وَ اعِيَةٌ	أُذُنّ	وَتَعِيَهَا	تَذْكِرَةً	لَكُمْ	لِنَجْعَلَهَا
w <u>a</u> AAiya tun	o <u>th</u> unun	wataAAiyah <u>a</u>	ta <u>th</u> kiratan	lakum	LinajAAalah <u>a</u>
A keen	An ear	And may understand it	A rememberanc	For you	That We might make it
			e		_

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَآ أُذُنُّ وَاعِيَةٌ ١

12. LinajAAalaha lakum tathkiratan wataAAiyaha othunun waAAiyatun

That We might make it a remembrance for you, and the keen ear (person) may (hear and) understand it.

وَاحِدَةٌ	نَفْحَةُ	الصُّورِ	فِي	نُفِخَ	فَإِذَا
w <u>ah</u> ida tun	nafkhatun	al <u>ss</u> oori	fee	nufikha	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
One	With blowing	The trumpets	In	Will be blown	Then when



13. Fa-itha nufikha fee alssoori nafkhatun wahidatun

Then when the Trumpet will be blown with one blowing (the first one),

وَاحِدَةً	دُكَةً	فَدُكَّتَا	وَالْحِبَالُ	الْأَرْضُ	وَ حُمِلَتِ
w <u>ah</u> ida tan	dakkatan	fadukkat <u>a</u>	wa a ljib <u>a</u> lu	al-ar <u>d</u> u	Wa <u>h</u> umilati
With a single	Crushing	And crushed	And the Mountains	The Earth	And shall be removed (from their places)
		1		م ص	6 - 0 - 9

وَحُمِلَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَٱلْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَ حِدَةً ﴿

14. Wahumilati al-ardu waaljibalu fadukkata dakkatan wahidatan

And the earth and the mountains shall be removed from their places, and crushed with a single crushing,

الْوَاقِعَةُ	وَقَعَتِ	فَيُوْمَئِذٍ
alw <u>a</u> qiAAa tu	waqaAAati	Fayawma- ithin
		1 <u>U1</u> 111
The (great	Shall befall	Then on that

	event)	day

فَيُوْمَبِذِ وَقَعَتِ ٱلْوَاقِعَةُ ١

15. Fayawma-ithin waqaAAati alwaqiAAatu

Then on that Day shall the (Great) Event befall,

	وَاهِيَةٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهِيَ	السَّمَاء	وَانشَقَّتِ
	w <u>a</u> hiya tun	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Fahiya	alssam <u>a</u> o	Wainshaqqati
	It will be frail	On that day	So it	The Heaven	And will split
	and torn up				asunder

وَٱنشَقَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَبِذِ وَاهِيَةٌ ١

16. Wainshaqqati alssamao fahiya yawma-ithin wahiyatun

And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it (the heaven will be frail (weak), and torn up,

رَبِّك	عَرْشَ	وَيَحْمِلُ	أُرْجَائِهَا	عَلَى	وَ الْمَلَكُ
rabbika	AAarsha	waya <u>h</u> milu	arj <u>a</u> -ih <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	Wa a lmalaku
Your Lord	The throne of	And will bear	Its sides	Will be on	And the angels
			تُمَانِيَةٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَوْقَهُم
			tham <u>a</u> niya tun	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	fawqahum
			Eight angels	That day	Above them

وَٱلۡمَلَكُ عَلَىٰ أَرۡجَآبِهَا ۚ وَيَحۡمِلُ عَرۡشَ رَبِّكَ فَوۡقَهُمۡ يَوۡمَبِنِ ثَمَننِيَةُ ۗ

17. Wa**a**lmalaku AAal<u>a</u> arj<u>a</u>-ih<u>a</u> waya<u>h</u>milu AAarsha rabbika fawqahum yawma-i<u>th</u>in thamaniya**tun**

And the angels will be on its sides, and eight angels will, that Day, bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

خَافِيَةٌ	مِنكُمْ	تَخْفَى	Ú	تُعْرَضُونَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
kh <u>a</u> fiya tun	minkum	takhf <u>a</u>	L <u>a</u>	tuAAra <u>d</u> oona	Yawma-ithin
A secret	Of you	Will be hidden	Not	Shall you be brought to judgement	That day

يَوْمَبِذِ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَحْنَفَىٰ مِنكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿

18. Yawma-ithin tuAAradoona la takhfa minkum khafiyatun

That Day shall you be brought to Judgement, not a secret of you will be hidden.

(فَيَقُولُ	بيمينه	كِتَابَهُ	المُ وتِيَ	مَنْ	فَأُمَّا
1	fayaqoolu	biyameenihi	kit <u>a</u> bahu	ootiya	man	Faamm <u>a</u>
7	Will say	In his right hand	His record	Will be given	Him who	Then as for
				كِتَابِيهْ	اقْرَؤُوا	هَاؤُمُ
				kit <u>a</u> biyah	iqraoo	h <u>a</u> omu
				My record	Read	Take

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ عَيَقُولُ هَآؤُمُ ٱقْرَءُواْ كِتَابِيَهُ ﴿

19. Faamma man ootiya kitabahu biyameenihi fayaqoolu haomu iqraoo kitabiyah

Then as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand will say: "Take, read my Record!

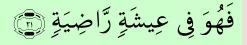
حِسَابِيهْ	مُلَاقٍ	أُنِّي	ظَنَنتُ	ٳؙؙؙؚۨۨٚٚ
<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> biyah	mul <u>a</u> qin	Annee	<u>th</u> anantu	Innee
My account	Shall meet	That I	Did believe	Surely I



20. Innee thanantu annee mulaqin hisabiyah

"Surely, I did believe that I shall meet my Account!"

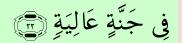
	رَّاضِيَةٍ	عِيشَةٍ	فِي	فَهُوَ
	r <u>ad</u> iya tin	AAeeshatin	fee	Fahuwa
	Well pleasing	A life	In	So he shall be



21. Fahuwa fee AAeeshatin radiyatin

So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing.

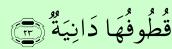
عَالِيَةٍ	جَنَّةٍ	فِي
AA <u>a</u> liya tin	jannatin	Fee
A lofty	Paradise	In



22. Fee jannatin AAaliyatin

In a lofty Paradise,

	دَانِيَةٌ	قُطُوفُهَا
	d <u>a</u> niya tun	Qutoofuha
	Will be low and near at hand	The fruits in bunches whereof



23. Qutoofuha daniyatun

The fruits in bunches whereof will be low and near at hand.

فِي	ٲڛٛڶڡٛؗؾؙؠٛ	بِمَا	هَنِيئًا	وَ اشْرَ بُوا	كُلُوا
fee	aslaftum	bim <u>a</u>	hanee-an	waishraboo	Kuloo
In	You have sent on before you	For that which	At ease	And drink	Eat
				لْخَالِيَةِ	الْأَيَّامِا
				alkh <u>a</u> liya ti	al-ayy <u>a</u> mi
				Past	Days

كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيَّا بِمَاۤ أَسۡلَفَتُمۡ فِي ٱلْأَيَّامِ ٱلْخَالِيَةِ

24. Kuloo waishraboo hanee-an bima aslaftum fee al-ayyami alkhaliyati Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent on before you in days past!

فَيَقُولُ	بِشِمَالِهِ	كِتَابَهُ	أُو تِيَ	مَنْ	وَأَمَّا
fayaqoolu	bishim <u>a</u> lihi	kit <u>a</u> bahu	ootiya	Man	Waamm <u>a</u>
Will say	In his left hand	His record	Will be given	Him who	But as for
	كِتَابِيهْ	أُوتَ	لَمْ	لَيْتَنِي	يَا
	kit <u>a</u> bi	oota	lam	laytanee	<u>ya</u>
	My record	I had been given	Not	I wish	О

وَأُمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وبشِمَالِهِ عَيَقُولُ يَالَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَهُ ﴿

25. Waamma man ootiya kitabahu bishimalihi fayaqoolu ya laytanee lam oota kitabi But as for him who will be given his Record in his left hand, will say: "I wish that I had not been given my Record!

حِسَابِيهْ	مَا	أَدْرِ	وَلَمْ
<u>H</u> is <u>a</u> biyah	m <u>a</u>	adri	Walam
My accou	what is	I had knov	vn And that not

وَلَمْ أُدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهُ ٦

26. Walam adri ma hisabiyah

"And that I had never known, how my Account is?

الْقَاضِيَةَ	كَانَتِ	لَيْتَهَا	يَا
Alq <u>ad</u> iya tu	k <u>a</u> nati	laytah <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
My end	Had been	If only it	0

يَللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

27. Ya laytaha kanati alqadiyatu

"I wish, would that it had been my end (death)!

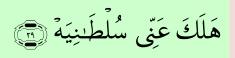
مَالِيهُ	عَنِي	أُغْنَى	مَا
m <u>a</u> liyah	AAannee	aghn <u>a</u>	M <u>a</u>
My wealth	Me	Has availed	Not

مَا أُغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيَهُ ﴿

28. Ma aghna AAannee maliyah

"My wealth has not availed me,

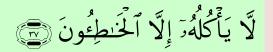
سُلْطَانِيهْ	عَنِّي	هَلُكَ
sul <u>ta</u> niyah	AAannee	Halaka
My power	From me	Have gone
and		
arguments		



29. Halaka AAannee sultaniyah

	l arguments (to	defend myself)	have gone from	"My power and arguments (to defend myself) have gone from me!"					
				я	ø				
				فَغُلُّوهُ	خُذُوهُ				
				faghullooh u	Khu <u>th</u> oohu				
				And fetter him	Sieze him				
				(F) 6	خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّو				
30. Khu <u>th</u> oohu (It will be said)	<mark>faghulloohu): "Seize him an</mark>	d fetter him,							
			å	۰	و ر				
			صَلُّوهُ	الْجَحِيمَ	ثم				
			<u>s</u> allooh u	alja <u>h</u> eema	Thumma				
			Burn him	In the blazing fire	Then				
	ja <u>h</u> eema <u>s</u> allooh u			صَلوهُ ٦	ثُمَّ ٱلْجَحِيمَ				
men throw hir	m in the blazing	Fire.							
Then throw hill ذراعًا	n in the blazing سَبْعُونَ	Fire. ذَرْعُهَا	سِلْسِلَةٍ	فِي	[۾] سَ نم				
		,	سِلْسِلَةٍ Silsilatin	فِي fee	َيْ نُـمُ Thumma				
ذِرَاعًا	سَبْعُونَ	ذُرْعُهَا <u>th</u> arAAuh <u>a</u> <u>Whereof</u> the	سِلْسِلَةٍ Silsilatin A chain	**	ثُمَّ Thumma Then				
ذِرَاعًا <u>th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan	سَبْعُونَ sabAAoona	ذَرْعُهَا <u>th</u> arAAuh <u>a</u>		fee					
ذِرَاعًا <u>th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan	سَبْعُونَ sabAAoona	ذُرْعُهَا <u>th</u> arAAuh <u>a</u> <u>Whereof</u> the		fee	Then فَاسْلُكُوهُ				
ذِرَاعًا <u>th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan	سَبْعُونَ sabAAoona	ذُرْعُهَا <u>th</u> arAAuh <u>a</u> <u>Whereof</u> the		fee	Then				
ذِرَاعًا <u>th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan <u>Cubits</u> 32. Thumma fe	مَبْعُونَ sabAAoona Is seventy e silsilatin tharA	ذُرْعُهَا <u>tharAAuha</u> <u>Whereof the length</u> Šalarit	A chain بُعُونَ ذِرَاعًا <u>a th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan faos	fee In لَةِ ذَرْعُهَا سَ	Then فَاسْلُكُوهُ faoslukoohu Fasten him				
ذِرَاعًا <u>th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan <u>Cubits</u> 32. Thumma fe	سَبْعُونَ sabAAoona Is seventy	ذُرْعُهَا <u>tharAAuha</u> <u>Whereof the length</u> Šalarit	A chain بُعُونَ ذِرَاعًا <u>a th</u> ir <u>a</u> AAan faos	fee In لَةِ ذَرْعُهَا سَ	Then فَاسْلُكُوهُ faoslukoohu Fasten him				

alAAatheemi biAllahi yu/minu la kana Imaahu The Most Great 33. Innahu kana la yu/minu biAllahi alAAatheemi Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great, كُوْ مِنْ بِاللّهِ الْعَامِ الْعامِ الْعَامِ اللّهِ الْعَامِ اللّهِ الْعَامِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهِ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل									
33. Innahu kana la yu/minu biAllahi alAAa//eemi Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great, المسكون ا	alAAa <u>th</u> eem i	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yu/minu	1 <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	Innahu			
33. Innahu kana la yu/minu biAllahi alAAatheemi Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great, Prily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great,	The Most	In Allah	Believe	Not	Used to	Verily He			
33. Innahu kana la yu/minu biAllahi alAAat/teemi Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great, الْعَامُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَامُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل	Great								
almiskeeni taAAami AAala yahuddu Wala The poor The feeding of On He urged And not 34. Wala yahuddu AAala taAAami almiskeeni And urged not on the feeding of AlMiskin (the poor), hameemun hahuna alyawma lahu Falaysa Friend Here This day Has he So not 35. Falaysa lahu alyawma hahuna hameemun So no friend has he here this Day,	إِنَّهُ وَ كَانَ لَا يُؤَمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ عَلَيْ الْعَظِيمِ عَلَيْ الْعَظِيمِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ								
almiskeeni taAAami AAala yahuddu Wala The poor The feeding of On He urged And not 34. Wala yahuddu AAala taAAami almiskeeni And urged not on the feeding of AlMiskin (the poor), hameemun hahuna alyawma lahu Falaysa Friend Here This day Has he So not 35. Falaysa lahu alyawma hahuna hameemun So no friend has he here this Day,				12	å s .	5			
The poor The feeding of On He urged And not الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل		المِسْكِينِ	طعام	عُلی	يُحُضَّ	وكا			
The poor The feeding of On He urged And not الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل		almiskeeni	taAAami	AAala	vahuddu	Wala			
م الله علي علي الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال		The poor	 - 	_	·	_			
34. Wala yahuddu AAala taAAami almiskeeni And urged not on the feeding of AlMiskin (the poor), Alameemun		1			υ				
الله المنافرة الله المنافرة الله المنافرة الله المنافرة الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل				ĺ	عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ال	وَلا يَحُضُ عَ			
الله المنافرة الله المنافرة الله المنافرة الله المنافرة الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل									
الله على الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال		مر م	هَاهُنَا	الْبَهْ مَ	عُلَ	فَلْس			
الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله		\' " >		1 5	_	<i>G</i>			
35. Falaysa lahu alyawma hahuna hameemun So no friend has he here this Day, الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل		<u>h</u> ameem un	h <u>a</u> hun <u>a</u>	10	lahu				
ghisleenin min illa taAAamun Wala Filth from the washing of wounds Bilth from the washing of wounds Except Any food Nor 36. Wala taAAamun illa min ghisleenin Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds, الله الخاطؤون الخاطؤون الخاطؤون الخاطؤون الخاطؤون المناطقات المناطقا				alyawma This day	Has he	Falaysa So not			
Filth from the washing of wounds Except Any food Nor Nor 36. Wala taAAamun illa min ghisleenin Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds, الله المخاطِؤُونَ علي الله المخاطِؤُونَ ال		Friend u alyawma h <u>a</u> hu	Here	alyawma This day	Has he	Falaysa So not			
Filth from the washing of wounds Except Any food Nor Nor 36. Wala taAAamun illa min ghisleenin Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds, الله المخاطِؤُونَ علي الله المخاطِؤُونَ ال		Friend u alyawma hahu as he here this I	Here n <u>a h</u> ameem un Day,	alyawma This day	Has he بَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَ	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْ			
36. Wala taAAamun illa min ghisleenin Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds,		<u>Friend</u> u alyawma h <u>a</u> hu as he here this I غِسْلِينٍ	Here n <u>a h</u> ameem un Day,	alyawma This day	Has he بَوْمَ هَاهُنا طَعَامٌ	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْ			
لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِؤُونَ alkh <u>at</u> i-oon <mark>a ill</mark> a ya/kuluhu L <u>a</u>		u alyawma h <u>a</u> hu as he here this l غِسْلِين ghisleen in Filth from th	Here Maa hameemun Day, min me washing of	alyawma This day الّا الّا illa	Has he بَوْمَ هَاهُمَا طَعَامٌ طعامٌ taAAamun	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْ			
alkh <u>at</u> i-oon a ill <u>a</u> ya/kuluhu L <u>a</u>	So no friend ha	alyawma h <u>a</u> hu غِسْلِين غِسْلِين ghisleen in Filth from th wor	n <u>a h</u> ameem un Day, سنه min ne washing of unds	alyawma This day	Has he بُوم هُ لهُ نَا طَعَامٌ dala taAAamun Any food	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْكِهُ وَلَا Wala Nor			
	So no friend ha	alyawma h <u>a</u> hu غِسْلِين غِسْلِين ghisleen in Filth from th wor	n <u>a h</u> ameem un Day, سنه min ne washing of unds	alyawma This day	Has he بُوم هُ لهُ نَا طَعَامٌ dala taAAamun Any food	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْكِهُ وَلَا Wala Nor			
The sinners Except Will eat it None	So no friend ha	alyawma h <u>a</u> hu غِسْلِين غِسْلِين ghisleen in Filth from th wor	n <u>a h</u> ameem un Day, min me washing of unds misleen in the washing of	alyawma This day الّا الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	Has he بُوْمَ هَا هُالُهُنَا طَعَامٌ <u>dal</u> <u>dal</u> <u>taAAamun</u> <u>Any food</u>	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْ وَلَا طَعَامُ إِلَمُ الْ			
	So no friend ha	alyawma h <u>a</u> hu غِسْلِين غِسْلِين ghisleen in Filth from th wor	na hameemun Day, سنه min ne washing of unds misleenin the washing of	alyawma This day الّا الله illa Except wounds,	المَّهُ الْهُنَا حَامُ الْهُنَا حَامُ طَعَامٌ طَعَامٌ لِمُ الْهُنَا حَامُ لِمُ الْهُنَا حَامُ لِمُ الْمُعَامُ لِمُ الْمُعَامُ لِمُ الْمُعَامُ اللّهُ الْمُعَامُ اللّهُ الْمُعَامُ اللّهُ الْمُعَامُ اللّهُ الْمُعَامُ اللّهُ اللّه	Falaysa So not فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْ وَلَا طَعَامُ إِلَمُ وَلَا طَعَامُ إِلَمُ			

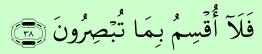


37. La ya/kuluhu illa alkhati-oona

None will eat except the *Khati'un* (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).

Section 2

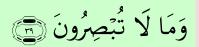
تُبْصِرُونَ	بِمَا	أُقْسِمُ	فَلَا
tub <u>s</u> iroon a	bim <u>a</u>	oqsimu	Fal <u>a</u>
You see	By whatsoever	I swear	So verily



38. Fala oqsimu bima tubsiroona

So I swear by whatsoever you see,

		تُبْصِرُونَ	Ú	وَمَا
		tub <u>s</u> iroona	l <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
		You see	Not	And by whatsoever



39. Wama la tubsiroona

And by whatsoever you see not,

كَرِيمٍ	رَسُولٍ	لَقَوْلُ	إِنَّهُ
kareemin	Rasoolin	Laqawlu	Innahu
An Honoured	Messenger	The word of	Verily this is



40. Innahu laqawlu rasoolin kareemin

That this is verily the word of an honoured Messenger [i.e. Jibrael (Gabriel) or Muhammad which he has brought from Allah].

مَا	قَلِيلًا	شَاعِرٍ	بِقُوْلِ	هُوَ	وَمَا
m <u>a</u>	qaleelan	sh <u>a</u> AAirin	biqawli	huwa	Wam <u>a</u>
That	Little is	A poet	The word of	It is	And not

		تُؤْمِنُونَ
		tu/minoon a
		You believe

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَولِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ٢

41. Wama huwa biqawli shaAAirin qaleelan ma tu/minoona

It is not the word of a poet, little is that you believe!

تَذَكَّرُونَ	مَا	قَلِيلًا	كَاهِنٍ	بِقُوْلِ	و َ لَا
ta <u>th</u> akkaroon a	m <u>a</u>	qaleelan	k <u>a</u> hinin	biqawli	Wal <u>a</u>
You	That	Little is	A sooth sayer	The word of	Nor is it
remember					

وَلَا بِقُولِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكُّرُونَ ٢

42. Wala biqawli kahinin qaleelan ma tathakkaroona

Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a foreteller), little is that you remember!

الْعَالَمِينَ	رَّبِّ	مِّن	تَترِيلٌ
alAA <u>a</u> lameen a	rabbi	min	Tanzeelun
The worlds	The Lord of	From	This is the revelation sent down

تَنزِيلٌ مِن رَّبِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

43. Tanzeelun min rabbi alAAalameena

This is the Revelation sent down from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

الْأَقَاوِيلِ	بَعْضَ	عَلَيْنَا	تَقُوَّلَ	وَ لَوْ
al-aq <u>a</u> weel i	baAA <u>d</u> a	AAalayn <u>a</u>	taqawwala	Walaw
False sayings	Some	Concerning	He forged	And if
		us		

وَلُوۡ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعۡضَ ٱلْأَقَاوِيلِ ٥

44. Walaw taqawwala AAalayna baAAda al-aqaweeli

And if he (Muhammad) had forged a false saying concerning Us (Allah),

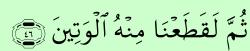
بِالْيَمِينِ	مُنهُ	لَأَخَذْنَا
bi a lyameen i	minhu	Laakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u>
By his right hand	Him	We surely should have seized



45. Laakhathna minhu bialyameeni

We surely should have seized him by his right hand (or with power and might),

الْوَتِينَ	مِنهُ	لَقَطَعْنَا	ه به نم
alwateen a	minhu	laqa <u>t</u> aAAn <u>a</u>	Thumma
The life artery	From him	Certainly we would cut	And then



46. Thumma laqataAAna minhu alwateena

And then certainly should have cut off his life artery (Aorta),

حَاجِزِينَ	عَنهُ	أُحَدٍ	مِّن مُن	مِنكُم	فَمَا
<u>ha</u> jizeen a	AAanhu	a <u>h</u> adin	min	minkum	Fam <u>a</u>
Could withhold	From him	One	Any	Of you	And not

فَمَا مِنكُم مِّنَ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ٢

47. Fama minkum min ahadin AAanhu hajizeena

And none of you could withhold Us from (punishing) him.

	لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	لَتَذْ كِرَةٌ	وَ إِنَّهُ
	lilmuttaqeen a	lata <u>th</u> kiratun	Wa-innahu
	For the pious	Is a reminder	And verily
			this (Quran)



48. Wa-innahu latathkiratun lilmuttageena

And verily, this Qur'an is a Reminder for the *Muttagun* (pious - see V.2:2).

	مُّكَذِّبِينَ	مِنکُم	أَنَّ	لَنَعْلَمُ	وَ إِنَّا
	muka <u>thth</u> ibee n a	minkum	Anna	lanaAAlamu	Wa-inn <u>a</u>
	Deny	There are among you that	That	Know	And verily we

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنكُم مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿

49. Wa-inna lanaAAlamu anna minkum mukaththibeena

And verily, We know that there are some among you that belie (this Qur'an). [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 29, Page 68]

الْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى	لَحَسْرَةٌ	وَ إِنَّهُ
alk <u>a</u> fireen a	AAal <u>a</u>	la <u>h</u> asratun	Wa-innahu
The	For	Will be an	And indeed it
disbelievers		anguish	

وَإِنَّهُ وَلَحَسْرَةً عَلَى ٱلْكَفِرِينَ ﴿

50. Wa-innahu lahasratun AAala alkafireena

And indeed it (this Qur'an) will be an anguish for the disbelievers (on the Day of Resurrection).

الْيَقِينِ	لُحَقُّ	وَ إِنَّهُ
alyaqeen i	la <u>h</u> aqqu	Wa-innahu
With certainty	An absolute	And verily it
	truth	is

وَإِنَّهُ و لَحَقُّ ٱلۡيَقِينِ

51. Wa-innahu lahaqqu alyaqeeni

And Verily, it (this Qur'an) is an absolute truth with certainty .

	الْعَظِيمِ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	فُسَبِّح
a	alAAa <u>th</u> eem i	rabbika	bi i smi	Fasabbi <u>h</u>
	The Most Great	Your Lord	The name of	So glorify

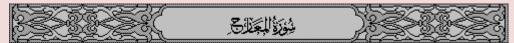


52. Fasabbih bi**i**smi rabbika alAAatheem**i**

So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

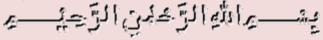
Surah # 79 AL-MA'ARIJ

Makkia



Period of Revelation

This is also one of the earlist surahs that were revealed during the early stage of Prophet's (pboh) stay in Makkah. This surah contains 44 verses and 2 sections.



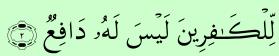
وَاقِعٍ	بِعَذَابِ	سَائِلُ	سَأَلَ
w <u>a</u> qiAA in	biAAa <u>tha</u> bin	s <u>a</u> -ilun	Saala
About to	Concerning a	A questioner	Asked
befall	torment		

﴿ سَأَلَ سَآبِلُ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ١

1. Saala sa-ilun biAAathabin waqiAAin

A questioner asked concerning a torment about to befall

دَافِعٌ	مْلَ	لَيْسَ	لُّلْكَافِرينَ
d <u>a</u> fiAA un	lahu	laysa	Lilkafireena
Can avert	For it	None	Upon the disbelievers



2. Lilkafireena laysa lahu dafiAAun

Upon the disbelievers, which none can avert,

الْمَعَارِجِ	ۮؚي	اللَّهِ	مِّن مُّنَ
almaAA <u>a</u> rij i	<u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hi	Mina
The ways of ascent	The Lord of	Allah	From

مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ذِي ٱلْمَعَارِجِ ﴿

3. Mina Allahi thee almaAAariji

From Allah, the Lord of the ways of ascent.

يَوْمٍ	فِي	إِلَيْهِ	وَالرُّوحُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	تَعْرُجُ
yawmin	fee	Ilayhi	wa al rroo <u>h</u> u	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	TaAAruju
A day	In	To Him	And the spirit	The angels	Ascend
	سنَةٍ	أُلْفَ	<u>ځ</u> مْسين	مِقْدَارُهُ	كَانَ
	sanatin	alfa	khamseena	miqd <u>a</u> ruhu	k <u>a</u> na
	Years	Thousand	Fifty	The measure whereof	Is

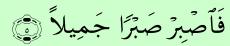
تَعْرُجُ ٱلْمَلَتِكَةُ وَٱلرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ وَخَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ



4. TaAAruju almal<u>a</u>-ikatu wa**al**rroo<u>h</u>u ilayhi fee yawmin k<u>a</u>na miqd<u>a</u>ruhu khamseena alfa sana**tin**

The angels and the *Ruh* [Jibrael (Gabriel)] ascend to Him in a Day the measure whereof is fifty thousand years,

جَمِيلًا	صَبْرًا	فَاصْبِرْ
jameel <u>a</u> n	<u>s</u> abran	Fa i sbir
With a good	<u>Patience</u>	So be patient

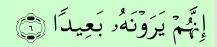


5. Faisbir sabran jameelan

So be patient (O Muhammad 🤲), with a good patience.

بَعِيدًا	يَرُوْنَهُ	إِنَّهُمْ
baAAeed <u>a</u> n	yarawnahu	Innahum

	Afar off	See it	Verily they



6. Innahum yarawnahu baAAeedan

Verily! They see it (the torment) afar off,

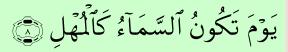
		قَرِيبًا	وَ نَرَاهُ
		qareeb <u>a</u> n	Wanar <u>a</u> hu
		Near	But we see it



7. Wanar<u>a</u>hu qareeb<u>a</u>n

But We see it (quite) near.

كَالْمُهْلِ	السَّمَاء	تَكُونُ	يَوْمَ
ka a lmuhl i	alssam <u>a</u> o	takoonu	Yawma
Like melted lead	The sky	Will be	The day that



8. Yawma takoonu alssamao kaalmuhli

The Day that the sky will be like the boiling filth of oil, (or molten copper or silver or lead, etc.).

	ئنِ	لَ كَالْعِهُ	الْجِبَا	وَتَكُونُ
	ka a	lAAihn i al	jib <u>a</u> lu	Watakoonu
	Like	e flakes of T	he	And will be
	woo	ol m	ountains	



9. Watakoonu aljibalu ka**a**lAAihn**i**

And the mountains will be like flakes of wool,

حَمِيمًا	حَمِيم	يَسْأَلُ	و َ لَا
<u>h</u> ameem <u>a</u> n	<u>h</u> ameemun	yas-alu	Wal <u>a</u>
Of a friend	A friend	Will ask	And not



10. Wala yas-alu hameemun hameeman

And no friend will ask of a friend,

يَفْتَدِي	لَ وْ	الْمُحْرِمُ	يُوَدُّ	يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ
yaftadee	Law	almujrimu	yawaddu	Yuba <u>ss</u> aroona hum
He ransom himself	If	The criminal	Would desire	Though they shall be made to see one another
		ببنيه	يُوْمِئِذٍ	عَذَابِ
		bibaneeh i	yawmi-i <u>th</u> in	AAa <u>tha</u> bi
		By his children	That day	The punishment of
	yaftadee He ransom	yaftadee Law He ransom If	yaftadee Law almujrimu He ransom himself The criminal عینیه bibaneehi By his	yaftadee Law almujrimu yawaddu He ransom himself If The criminal Would desire عو معند ببنيه bibaneehi yawmi-ithin By his That day

يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ يَوَدُّ ٱلْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِى مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِيِذِ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿

11. Yubassaroonahum yawaddu almujrimu law yaftadee min AAathabi yawmi-ithin bibaneehi Though they shall be made to see one another [(i.e. on the Day of Resurrection), there will be none but see his father, children and relatives, but he will neither speak to them nor will ask them for any help)], - the *Mujrim*, (criminal, sinner, disbeliever, etc.) would desire to ransom himself from the punishment of that Day by his children.

	وأخيه	وكصاحِبَتِهِ
	waakheehi	Wa <u>sah</u> ibatihi
	And his brother	And his wife



12. Wasahibatihi waakheehi

And his wife and his brother,

	تُؤْو يەِ	الَّتِي	و َفَصِيلَتِهِ
	tu/weeh i	allatee	Wafaseelatihi
	Sheltered him	Who	And his
			kindered



13. Wafaseelatihi allatee tu/weehi

And his kindred who sheltered him,

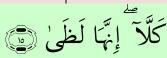
يُنجِيهِ	^ي ي نم	جَمِيعًا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَ مَن
yunjeeh i	thumma	jameeAAan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	Waman
It might save him	So then	All	The Earth	In	And whoever



14. Waman fee al-ardi jameeAAan thumma yunjeehi

And all that are in the earth, so that it might save him .

ى	لَظَ	إِنَّهَا	كَلَّا
la <u>th</u>	<u>a</u>	innah <u>a</u>	Kall <u>a</u>
The Hel		Verily it wll	But no means
пеі	L	be	



15. Kalla innaha latha

By no means! Verily, it will be the Fire of Hell!

		لِّلشَّوَى	نَزَّاعَةً
		li l shshaw <u>a</u>	Nazz <u>a</u> AAatan
		The Head	Taking away
		skin	their faces



16. NazzaAAatan lilshshawa

Taking away (burning completely) the head skin!

وَ تَوَلَّى	أَدْبَرَ	مَن	تَدْعُو
watawall <u>a</u>	adbara	Man	TadAAoo
And turn	Turn their	(all) such as	Calling
away their	backs		
faces			



17. TadAAoo man adbara watawalla

Calling: "[O Kafir (O disbeliever in Allah, His angels, His Book, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection and in Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments), O Mushrik (O polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah)] (all) such as turn their backs and turn away their faces (from Faith) [picking and swallowing them up from that great gathering of mankind (on the Day of Resurrection) just as a bird picks up a food-grain from the earth with its beak and swallows it up] [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 18, Page 289]

	فَأُوْعَي	وجمع
	faawAA <u>a</u>	WajamaAAa
	And hide it	And collect (wealth)



18. WajamaAAa faawAAa

And collect (wealth) and hide it (from spending it in the Cause of Allah).

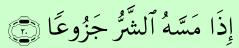
	هَلُوعًا	خُلِقَ	الْإِنسَانَ	إِنَّ
I	halooAA <u>a</u> n	khuliqa	al-ins <u>a</u> na	Inna
	Very impatient	Was created	Man	Verily



19. Inna al-insana khuliga halooAAan

Verily, man (disbeliever) was created very impatient;

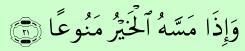
جَزُوعًا	الشَّرُّ	۵۵ / مسم	إِذَا
jazooAA <u>a</u> n	alshsharru	massahu	I <u>tha</u>
Distressed	Evil	Touches him	When



20. Itha massahu alshsharru jazooAAan

Irritable (discontented) when evil touches him;

	مَّنُوعًا	الْخَيْرُ	ه ته مسته	وَ إِذَا
	manooAA <u>a</u> n	alkhayru	massahu	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	Stringy	Good	Touches him	And when



21. Wa-itha massahu alkhayru manooAAan

And niggardly when good touches him;-

		المُصلينَ	UĮ
		almu <u>s</u> alleen a	Ill <u>a</u>
		Those	Except
		devoted to	
		Salat	



22. Illa almusalleena

Except those devoted to Salat (prayers)

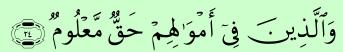
دَائِمُونَ	صَلَاتِهِمْ	عَلَى	هُمْ	ٱلَّذِينَ
d <u>a</u> -imoon a	<u>s</u> al <u>a</u> tihim	AAal <u>a</u>	Hum	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Remain	Their salat	In	Who	Those
constant				



23. Allatheena hum AAala salatihim da-imoona

Those who remain constant in their Salat (prayers);

مَّعْلُومٌ	ڪُ حَق	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	فِي	وَ الَّذِينَ
maAAloom u	<u>h</u> aqqun	amw <u>a</u> lihim	fee	Wa a lla <u>th</u> eena
n				
A known	<u>Is a right</u>	Their wealth	In	And those
				who



24. Waallatheena fee amwalihim haqqun maAAloomun

And those in whose wealth there is a known right,

	وَالْمَحْرُومِ	لِّلسَّائِلِ
	wa a lma <u>h</u> roo m i	Lilss <u>a</u> -ili
	And for the deprieved (who has lost his property and wealth)	For the beggar who asks



25. Lilssa-ili waalmahroomi

For the beggar who asks, and for the unlucky who has lost his property and wealth, (and this means of living has been straitened);

	الدِّينِ	بِيَوْمِ	يُصَدِّقُونَ	<u>وَ</u> الَّذِينَ
	alddeeni	biyawmi	yu <u>s</u> addiqoona	Waallatheena
	Recompense	In the day of	Believe	And those



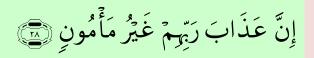
26. Waallatheena yusaddiqoona biyawmi alddeeni And those who believe in the Day of Recompense,

مُّشْفِقُونَ	رَبِّجِ م	عَذَابِ	سِ ه من	هُم	وَ الَّذِينَ
mushfiqoona	rabbihim	AAa <u>tha</u> bi	min	hum	Waallatheena
Fear	Their Lord	The torment of	Of	Who	And those

وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم مِّنَ عَذَابِ رَبِّم مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿

27. Waallatheena hum min AAathabi rabbihim mushfiqoona And those who fear the torment of their Lord,

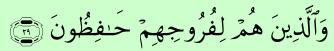
	مَأْمُونٍ	ه ه غیر	رَبِّهِ م	عَذَابَ	إِنَّ
	ma/moon in	ghayru	rabbihim	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	Inna
	Can feel secure	Is that before which none	Their Lord	The torment of	Verily



28. Inna AAathaba rabbihim ghayru ma/moonin

Verily! The torment of their Lord is that before which none can feel secure,

حَافِظُونَ	لِفُرُوجِهِمْ	هم	وَالَّذِينَ
<u>ha</u> fi <u>th</u> oon a	lifuroojihim	hum	Wa a lla <u>th</u> eena
Guard	Their chastity	Who	And those



29. Waallatheena hum lifuroojihim hafithoona

And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts from illegal sexual acts) .

مَلَكَتْ	مَا	أُوْ	أُزْوَاجِهِمْ	عَلَى	ٳۜؖ
malakat	m <u>a</u>	aw	azw <u>a</u> jihim	AAal <u>a</u>	Ill <u>a</u>
Possess	What	Or	Their wives	With	Except
		مَلُومِينَ	. ه ه غير	فَإِنَّهُمْ	Except أَيْمَانُهُمْ
		maloomeena	ghayru	fa-innahum	aym <u>a</u> nuhum
		To be blamed	Not	So they are	Their right hands

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَا جِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَنُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿

30. Illa AAala azwajihim aw ma malakat aymanuhum fa-innahum ghayru maloomeena Except with their wives and the (women slaves and captives) whom their right hands possess, for (then) they are not to be blamed,

ه و	فَأُوْ لَئِكَ	ذَلِكَ	وَرَاء	ابْتَغَى	فَمَنِ
humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	<u>Tha</u> lika	war <u>a</u> a	ibtagh <u>a</u>	Famani
Who are	Then it is those	That	Beyond	Seeks	But whoever
					الْعَادُونَ
					alAA <u>a</u> doon a
					Trespassers

فَمَنِ ٱبْتَغَىٰ وَرَآءَ ذَالِكَ فَأُوْلَئِكِكَ هُمُ ٱلْعَادُونَ ٦

31. Famani ibtagh<u>a</u> war<u>a</u>a <u>tha</u>lika faol<u>a</u>-ika humu alAA<u>a</u>doon**a**But whosoever seeks beyond that, then it is those who are trespassers.

رَاعُونَ	وَعَهْدِهِمْ	لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ	هُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ
r <u>a</u> AAoon a	waAAahdi m	ihi li-am <u>a</u> n <u>a</u> ti	him hum	Wa a lla <u>th</u> eena
They keep	And t convenant	their To their tr	usts Who	And those

وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ لأَمَنَاتِهِمْ وَعَهدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ عَلَيْ

32. Waallatheena hum li-amanatihim waAAahdihim raAAoona

And those who keep their trusts and covenants;

قَائِمُونَ	بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ	هُم	<u>وَ</u> الَّذِينَ
q <u>a</u> -imoon a	bishah <u>a</u> d <u>a</u> tihi m	hum	Wa a lla <u>th</u> eena
Stand firm	In their testimonies	Who	And those

وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِشَهَادَ إِلَهُمْ قَآبِمُونَ ٢

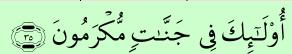
33. Waallatheena hum bishahadatihim qa-imoona And those who stand firm in their testimonies;

	يُحَافِظُونَ	صَلَاتِهِمْ	عَلَى	هُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ
	yu <u>ha</u> fi <u>th</u> oon a	<u>s</u> al <u>a</u> tihim	AAal <u>a</u>	hum	Waallatheena
	Guard well	Their salat	Over	Who	And those

وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَا يَهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿

34. Waallatheena hum AAala salatihim yuhafithoona And those who quard their Salat (prayers) well,

	مُّكْرَمُونَ	جَنَّاتٍ	فِي	أُوْلَئِكَ
	mukramoon a	jann <u>a</u> tin	fee	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
	Honoured	The Gardens	Shall be in	Such



35. Ola-ika fee jannatin mukramoona

Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

S	e	P	1	n	n	- 2

مُهْطِعِينَ	قِبَلَكَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَمَالِ
muh <u>t</u> iAAeena	Qibalaka	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Fam <u>a</u> li
That they	From you	Disbelieve	Those who	So what is the
hasten to				matter with
listen				

فَمَالِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ قِبَلَكَ مُهَطِعِينَ عَ

36. Famali allatheena kafaroo gibalaka muhtiAAeena

So what is the matter with those who disbelieve that they hasten to listen from you (O Muhammad), in order to belie you and to mock at you, and at Allah's Book (this Qur'an).

عِزِينَ	الشِّمَالِ	وَعَنِ	الْيَمِينِ	عَنِ
AAizeen a	a l shshim <u>a</u> li	waAAani	alyameeni	AAani
(sitting) in groups	The Left	And on	The right	On

عَنِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ وَعَنِ ٱلشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ اللَّهِ

37. AAani alyameeni waAAani alshshimali AAizeena

(Sitting) in groups on the right and on the left (of you, O Muhammad)?

ؽۘۮ۠ڂؘڶ	أُن	م به ه	امْرِئِ	كُلُّ	أيطمع
yudkhala	An	minhum	imri-in	kullu	Aya <u>t</u> maAAu
Be entered	То	Of them	Man	Every	Does hope
				نعيم	جَنَّة
				naAAeem	jannata
				Delight	The paradise of

أَيْطُمَعُ كُلُّ ٱمْرِي مِّنْهُمْ أَن يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿

38. AyatmaAAu kullu imri-in minhum an yudkhala jannata naAAeem Does every man of them hope to enter the Paradise of delight?

رَعِيمُ وَنَ	مُمّا	خَلَقْنَاهُم	اتَّا	كَلَّا
o yang		, 2333	غ خ	

yaAAlamoon a	mimm <u>a</u>	khalaqn <u>a</u> hum	Inn <u>a</u>	Kall <u>a</u>
They know	Out of that which	Have creted them	Verily we	But nay



39. Kalla inna khalaqnahum mimma yaAAlamoona

No, that is not like that! Verily, We have created them out of that which they know!

إِنَّا	وَالْمَغَارِبِ	الْمَشَارِقِ	بِرَبِّ	أُقْسِمُ	فَلَا
inn <u>a</u>	wa a lmagh <u>a</u> rib	almash <u>a</u> riqi	birabbi	oqsimu	Fal <u>a</u>
That surely we	And sunset in the west	All points of sunrise in the east	By the Lord of	I swear	So
					لَقَادِرُونَ
					laq <u>a</u> diroon a
					Are able

فَلا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِ ٱلْمَشرِقِ وَٱلْعَربِ إِنَّا لَقَدرُونَ ٥

40. Fala oqsimu birabbi almashariqi waalmagharibi inna laqadiroona

So I swear by the Lord of all [the three hundred and sixty (360)] points of sunrise and sunset in the east and the west that surely We are Able

وَمَا	م به ه به م	خَيْرًا	تُبَدِّلَ	أُن	عَلَى
wam <u>a</u>	minhum	khayran	nubaddila	an	AAal <u>a</u>
And not	Than them	By better	We replace (them)	That	То
				بِمُسْبُوقِينَ	نَحْنُ
				bimasbooqee	na <u>h</u> nu
				na	
				Are to be	We
				outrun	

عَلَىٰ أَن نُّبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا خَنْ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ اللهُ

41. AAala an nubaddila khayran minhum wama nahnu bimasboogeena

To replace them by (others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

يومهم	يُلَاقُوا	حتّی	وكلعبوا	يَخُوضُوا	فَذَرْهُمْ				
yawmahumu	yul <u>a</u> qoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	wayalAAabo o	yakhoo <u>d</u> oo	Fa <u>th</u> arhum				
Their day	They meet	<u>Until</u>	And play about	To plunge in vain talk	So leave them				
	الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ								
				yooAAadoon a	alla <u>th</u> ee				
				They are promised	Which				
			4	2 4					

فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوضُواْ وَيَلْعَبُواْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُواْ يَوْمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ٢

42. Fa<u>tharhum yakhoodoo wayalAAaboo hatta yulaqoo yawmahumu allathee yooAAadoona</u> So leave them to plunge in vain talk and play about, until they meet their Day which they are promised.

كَأَنَّهُمْ	سِرَاعًا	الْأَجْدَاثِ	مِنَ	يَخْرُجُونَ	يَوْمَ			
kaannahum	sir <u>a</u> AAan	al-ajd <u>a</u> thi	mina	yakhrujoona	Yawma			
As if they	Quickly	The graves	from	They will	The day when			
				come out				
إَلَى نُصُبٍ يُوفِضُونَ								
			yoofi <u>d</u> oon a	nu <u>s</u> ubin	il <u>a</u>			
			Racing	A Goal	То			

يَخَرُجُونَ مِنَ ٱلْأَجۡدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمۡ إِلَىٰ نُصُبِ يُوفِضُونَ ﴿

43. Yawma yakhrujoona mina al-ajdathi siraAAan kaannahum ila nusubin yoofidoona The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as racing to a goal,

الْيَوْمُ	ذَلِكَ	ۮؚۘڷؖڎ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	خَاشِعَةً				
alyawmu	<u>tha</u> lika	<u>th</u> illatun	tarhaquhum	ab <u>sa</u> ruhum	Kh <u>a</u> shiAAata n				
The day	That is	Disgrace	Covering them	With their eyes	Lowered in fear and Humility				
	الَّذِي كَاثُوا يُوعَدُونَ								
			yooAAadoon a	k <u>a</u> noo	alla <u>th</u> ee				
			Promised	They were	Which				

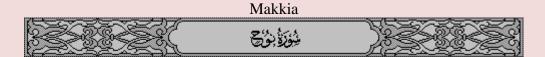
خَسْعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذَالِكَ ٱلْيَوْمُ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يُوعَدُونَ ٢



44. Kh<u>a</u>shiAAatan ab<u>sa</u>ruhum tarhaquhum <u>th</u>illatun <u>tha</u>lika alyawmu alla<u>th</u>ee k<u>a</u>noo yooAAadoon**a**

With their eyes lowered in fear and humility, ignominy covering them (all over)! That is the Day which they were promised!

Surah # 71 NUH



Period of Revelation

This surah was also revealed in Makkah when the opposition had grown very strong. This surah contains 28 verses and 2 sections.

أَنْ	قَوْمِهِ	إِلَى	نُوحًا	ٲڒۛڛۘڵڹؘٵ	ٳؾۜٵ		
an	qawmihi	il <u>a</u>	noo <u>h</u> an	arsaln <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>		
(saying) no	His people	То	Naoh	Sent	Verily we		
يَأْتِيَهُمْ	أُن	قَبْلِ	مِن	قَوْمَكَ	أُنذِرْ		
ya/tiyahum	an	qabli	min	qawmaka	an <u>th</u> ir		
Comes to	That	bef	fore	Your people	Warn		
them							
				أُلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ		
				aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun		
				A painful	Torment		
﴿ إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا ۚ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِۦٓ أَنۡ أَنذِرۡ قَوْمَكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمۡ							



1. Inn<u>a</u> arsaln<u>a</u> noo<u>h</u>an il<u>a</u> qawmihi an an<u>th</u>ir qawmaka min qabli an ya/tiyahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un**

Verily, We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people (Saying): "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful torment."

نَذِيرٌ	لَكُمْ	إِنِّي	قَوْمِ	يَا	قَالَ			
na <u>th</u> eerun	lakum	innee	qawmi	Y <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la			
Warner	To you	Verily I am	My people	O!	He said			
مُّبِينٌ								
					mubeen un			
					A plain			

قَالَ يَنقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

2. Qala ya qawmi innee lakum natheerun mubeenun

He said: "O my people! Verily, I am a plain warner to you,

نِ	و أَطِيعُونِ	وَ اتَّقُوهُ	اللَّهَ	اعْبُدُوا	أَنِ
wa i	nateeAAoon	wa i ttaqoohu	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	Ani
An	nd obey me	Be dutiful to Him	Allah	You should worship	That

3. Ani oAAbudoo Allaha waittaqoohu waateeAAooni

"That you should worship Allah (Alone), be dutiful to Him, and obey me,

إِلَى	وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ	ۮؙؙڹؙۅؠؚػؙؠ۟	مِّن	لَكُم	يَغْفِرْ
il <u>a</u>	wayu- akhkhirkum	thunoobikum	min	lakum	Yaghfir
То	And respite you	Your sins	Of	You	He will forgive
إِذَا	اللَّهِ	أُجَلَ	ٳؚڹۜ	ہ ۔ گ مسمی	أُجَلٍ
i <u>tha</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	ajala	inna	musamman	ajalin
When	Allah	The term of	verily	An appointed	Term

تَعْلَمُونَ	[°] کُنتُم	لَو	ه سه ه يۇ خر	Ú	جَاء					
taAAlamoona		law	yu-akhkharu	l <u>a</u>	j <u>a</u> a					
Know	You but	If	Be delayed	Cannot	It comes					
للَّهِ إِذَا جَآءَ	يَغْفِرْ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلِ مُّسَمَّى ۚ إِنَّ أَجَلَ ٱللَّهِ إِذَا جَآءَ									
	لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۖ لَوۡ كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ۞									
i <u>tha jaa la yu-a</u> "He (Allah) w	4. Yaghfir lakum min thunoobikum wayu-akhkhirkum ila ajalin musamman inna ajala Allahi itha jaa la yu-akhkharu law kuntum taAAlamoona "He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins and respite you to an appointed term. Verily, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed, if you but knew."									
لَيْلًا	قُوْمِي	دَعَوْتُ	ٳؙڹۜۜۑ	رَبِّ	قَالَ					
laylan	qawmee	daAAawtu	innee	rabbi	Qala					
Night	My people	Have called	Verily I	O My Lord	He said					
					و َنَهَارًا					
					wanah <u>a</u> ran					
					And day					
			1656 5	3 2 3 6	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ					

وَنَهَارًا ١	لَيْلاً لَا	تُ قَوْمِ	دَعَوْك	َتِ إِنِّي	قَالَ رَ
--------------	-------------	-----------	---------	------------	----------

5. Qala rabbi innee daAAawtu qawmee laylan wanaharan

He said: "O my Lord! Verily, I have called my people night and day (i.e. secretly and openly to accept the doctrine of Islamic Monotheism),

فِرَارًا	ٳؖٳ	دُعَائِي	يَزِدْهُمْ	فَلَمْ
fir <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>	duAA <u>a</u> -ee	yazidhum	Falam
To their flight	But	All my calling	Increased them	But not
				0

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَآءِيَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ١

6. Falam yazidhum duAAa-ee illa firaran

"But all my calling added nothing but to (their) flight (from the truth).

جَعَلُوا	رُهُ مُ	لِتَغْفِرَ	دُعَوْتُهُمْ	كُلَّمَا	وَ إِنِّي
jaAAaloo	Lahum	litaghfira	daAAawtuhu m	kullam <u>a</u>	Wa-innee

They put	Them	That you might forgive	I called unto them	Every time	And verily I
وَأَصَرُّوا	ثِيَابَهُمْ	و اسْتَغْشَوْا	آذَانِهِمْ	فِي	أَصَابِعَهُمْ
waa <u>s</u> arroo	thiy <u>a</u> bahum	waistaghshaw	<u>atha</u> nihim	fee	a <u>sa</u> biAAahum
And persisted	With their	Covered	Their ears	Into	Their fngers
	garments	themselves up			
				اسْتِكْبَارًا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
				istikb <u>a</u> ra n	waistakbaroo
				In pride	And
					magnified
					themselves

وَإِنَّى كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوۤا أَصَابِعَهُمۡ فِيۤ ءَاذَانِمۡ وَآسۡتَخُشُوۤا وُآسۡتَكَبُرُوا ٱسۡتِكَبَارًا ﴿

7. Wa-innee kullam<u>a</u> daAAawtuhum litaghfira lahum jaAAaloo a<u>sa</u>biAAahum fee <u>atha</u>nihim wa**i**staghshaw thiy<u>a</u>bahum waa<u>s</u>arroo wa**i**stakbaroo istikb<u>ara</u>n

"And verily! Every time I called unto them that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their garments, and persisted (in their refusal), and magnified themselves in pride.

	جِهَارًا	دُعُونُهُمْ	ٳۜڹۜٞۑ	يُ ٣		
	jih <u>a</u> r <u>an</u>	daAAawtuhu m	innee	Thumma		
	Openly	Called to them	Verily I	Then		
ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿						

8. Thumma innee daAAawtuhum jiharan

"Then verily, I called to them openly (aloud);

لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	أُعْلَنتُ	إِنِّي	^ه ُ ۳
lahum	waasrartu	Lahum	aAAlantu	innee	Thumma
To them	And I secretly appealed	To them	Proclaimed in public	Verily	Then
					إِسْرَارًا
					isr <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n

In private

ثُمَّ إِنَّى أَعْلَنتُ هَمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ هَمْ إِسْرَارًا ١

9. Thumma innee aAAlantu lahum waasrartu lahum israran

"Then verily, I proclaimed to them in public, and I have appealed to them in private,

غَفَّارًا	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	رَبَّكُمْ	اسْتَغْفِرُوا	فَقُلْتُ
ghaff <u>a</u> ra n	k <u>a</u> na	innahu	rabbakum	istaghfiroo	Faqultu
Oft-Forgiving	Is	Verily He	Your Lord	Ask	I said
				forgiveness	
				from	

فَقُلْتُ ٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ إِنَّهُ ۚ كَانَ عَفَّارًا ١

10. Faqultu istaghfiroo rabbakum innahu kana ghaffaran

"I said (to them): 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord; Verily, He is Oft-Forgiving;

	مِّدْرَارًا	عَلَيْكُم	السَّمَاء	يُرْسِلِ
	midr <u>a</u> ra n	AAalaykum	alssam <u>a</u> a	Yursili
	In abundance	To you	The sky (rain)	He will send

11. Yursili alssamaa AAalaykum midraran

'He will send rain to you in abundance;

جَنَّاتٍ	لَّكُمْ	وَيَجْعَل	وَ بَنِينَ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَ يُمْدِدْكُمْ
jann <u>a</u> tin	lakum	wayajAAal	wabaneena	bi-amw <u>a</u> lin	Wayumdidku m
Gardens	On you	And bestow	And children	In wealth	And give you increase
وَيَجْعَل لَّكُمْ أَنْهَارًا					
			anh <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n	lakum	wayajAAal
			Rivers	On you	And bestow

وَيُمْدِدْكُر بِأُمُوالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَتَجَعَل لَّكُرْ جَنَّتٍ وَتَجَعَل لَّكُرْ أَنْهَارًا

12. Wayumdidkum bi-amw<u>a</u>lin wabaneena wayajAAal lakum jann<u>a</u>tin wayajAAal lakum anhara**n**

'And give you increase in wealth and children, and bestow on you gardens and bestow on

مَّا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿

13. Ma lakum la tarjoona lillahi waqaran

What is the matter with you, [that you fear not Allah (His punishment), and] you hope not for reward (from Allah or you believe not in His Oneness).

أطوارًا	خَلقكمْ	وأقد
a <u>t</u> w <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n	khalaqakum	Waqad
In stages	He has created you	And surely

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ١

14. Waqad khalaqakum atwaran

While He has created you in (different) stages [i.e. first *Nutfah*, then 'Alaqah and then Mudghah, see (V.23:13,14) the Qur'an].

سَبْعَ	اللَّهُ	خَلَقَ	كَيْفَ	تَرَوْا	أَلَمْ
sabAAa	All <u>a</u> hu	khalaqa	Kayfa	taraw	Alam
The seven	Allah	Has created	How	See you	Do not
				طِبَاقًا	سَمَاوَاتٍ
				tibaqa n	sam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> tin
				One above the another	Heavens

أَلَمْ تَرَوْاْ كَيْفَ خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿

15. Alam taraw kayfa khalaqa Allahu sabAAa samawatin tibaqan

See you not how Allah has created the seven heavens one above another,

الشَّمْسَ	وَجَعَلَ	نُورًا	ڣۣۑۼؚڹۜ	الْقَمَرَ	وَجَعَلَ
alshshamsa	wajaAAala	nooran	feehinna	Alqamara	WajaAAala
The sun	And made	A light	Therein	The Moon	And has made

		سِرَاجًا
		sir <u>aja</u> n
		A lamp

وَجَعَلَ ٱلْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ ٱلشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا

16. WajaAAala alqamara feehinna nooran wajaAAala alshshamsa sirajan And has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

	نَبَاتًا	الْأَرْضِ	مِّن	أُنبَتَكُم	وَ اللَّهُ
	nab <u>a</u> ta n	al-ar <u>d</u> i	mina	anbatakum	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
	As a growth	The (dust of)	From	Has brought	And Allah
		earth		for forth	

وَٱللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ١

17. WaAllahu anbatakum mina al-ardi nabatan

And Allah has brought you forth from the (dust of) earth. [*Tafsir At-Tabari,* Vol.29, Page 97].

ٳؚڂٛۯۘٵجًا	ۅؘؽڂڔؚڂؙػؙؠ۠	فِيهَا	يُعِيدُكُمْ	ي ب
Ikhr <u>aja</u> n	wayukhrijuku	feeh <u>a</u>	yuAAeeduku	Thumma
	m		m	
Forth	And bring	Into it	He will return	Then
	you		you	

18. Thumma yuAAeedukum feeha wayukhrijukum ikhrajan

Afterwards He will return you into it (the earth), and bring you forth (again on the Day of Resurrection)?

	بِسَاطًا	الْأَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	وَ اللَّهُ
bi	is <u>ata</u> n	al-ar <u>d</u> a	lakumu	jaAAala	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
W	Vide spread	The Earth	For you	Has made	And Allah



19. WaAllahu jaAAala lakumu al-arda bisatan

And Allah has made for you the earth wide spread (an expanse).

	فِجَاجًا	سُبُلًا	مِنْهَا	لِتَسْلُكُوا
	fij <u>aja</u> n	subulan	minh <u>a</u>	Litaslukoo
	Mountain	(on) roads	Therein	That you may
	trails			go about

لِّتَسْلُكُواْ مِنْهَا شُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿

20. Litaslukoo minha subulan fijajan

That you may go about therein in broad roads.

Section 2

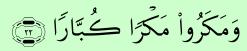
وَ اتَّبَعُوا	عَصَوْنِي	إِنَّهُمْ	رَّب <u>ّ</u>	نُو حُ	قَالَ
waittabaAAo o	AAasawnee	innahum	rabbi	noo <u>h</u> un	Q <u>a</u> la
	Disobeyed me		My Lord	Noah	Said
ٳؖڵ	وَ وَلَدُهُ	مَالُهُ	يَزِدْهُ	لَّمْ	مَن
ill <u>a</u>	wawaladuhu	m <u>a</u> luhu	yazidhu	lam	man
But	And his children	His wealth	Give him increase	Not	One
					خَسَارًا
					khas <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n
					Loss

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَٱتَّبَعُواْ مَن لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ وَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

21. Q<u>a</u>la noo<u>h</u>un rabbi innahum AAa<u>s</u>awnee wa**i**ttabaAAoo man lam yazidhu m<u>a</u>luhu wawaladuhu illa khasara**n**

Nuh (Noah) said: "My Lord! They have disobeyed me, and followed one whose wealth and children give him no increase but only loss.

کُبَّ ارًا	مَكْرًا	وَمَكَرُوا
kubb <u>a</u> ra n	makran	Wamakaroo
A mighty	Plot	And they
		have plotted



22. Wamakaroo makran kubbaran

"And they have plotted a mighty plot.

تَذَرُنَّ	وَ لَا	آلِهَتَكُمْ	تَذَرُنَّ	Ú	وَقَالُوا
ta <u>th</u> arunna	wal <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> lihatakum	ta <u>th</u> arunna	1 <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
You shall	Nor	Your gods	You shall	Not	And they
leave			leave		have said
وَيَعُو قَ	يَغُوثُ	و َ لَا	سُواعًا	و َ لَا	وَ دًّا
wayaAAooqa	yaghootha	wal <u>a</u>	suw <u>a</u> AAan	wal <u>a</u>	waddan
Nor yaooq	Yaguth	Nor	suwa	Nor	Wadd
					و نَسْرًا
					wanasr <u>a</u> n
					Nor nasr

وَقَالُواْ لَا تَذَرُنَّ ءَالِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدَّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوتَ وَيَعُوقَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا

23. Waq<u>a</u>loo l<u>a</u> ta<u>th</u>arunna <u>a</u>lihatakum wal<u>a</u> ta<u>th</u>arunna waddan wal<u>a</u> suw<u>a</u>AAan wal<u>a</u> yaghootha wayaAAooga wanasra**n**

"And they have said: 'You shall not leave your gods, nor shall you leave *Wadd,* nor *Suwa',* nor *Yaghuth,* nor *Ya'uq,* nor *Nasr* (names of the idols);

الظَّالِمِينَ	تَزِدِ	وَ لَا	كَثِيراً	أَضَلُّوا	و َقَدْ			
al <u>ththa</u> limeen	tazidi	wal <u>a</u>	katheeran	a <u>d</u> alloo	Waqad			
The wrong-doers	Did increase	And not	Many	They have led astray	And indeed			
إِلَّا ضَلَالًا								
				<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> la n	ill <u>a</u>			
				<u>Error</u>	But			
وَقَدۡ أَضَلُّواْ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَا تَزِدِ ٱلظَّامِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿								

24. Waqad adalloo katheeran wala tazidi alththalimeena illa dalalan

"And indeed they have led many astray. And (O Allah): 'Grant no increase to the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) save error.' "

فَلَمْ	نَارًا	فَأَدْخِلُوا	أُغْرِقُوا	خَطِيئًاتِهِمْ	مِمَّا		
falam	n <u>a</u> ran	faodkhiloo	oghriqoo	khatee-atihim	Mimm <u>a</u>		
And not	The Fire	Then were made to enter	They were drowned	Their sins	Because of		
أُنصَارًا	اللَّهِ	دُونِ	من	لَهُم	يَجِدُوا		
an <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	lahum	yajidoo		
Any help	Allah	bes	ides	For them	They found		
مِّمَّا خُطِيٓئَةٍ م أُغۡرِقُواْ فَأُدۡحِلُواْ نَارًا فَلَمۡ سَجِدُواْ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ							
				(أنصارًا		

25. Mimm<u>a</u> kha<u>t</u>ee-<u>a</u>tihim oghriqoo faodkhiloo n<u>a</u>ran falam yajidoo lahum min dooni All<u>a</u>hi an<u>sara</u>**n**

Because of their sins they were drowned, then were made to enter the Fire, and they found none to help them instead of Allah.

عَلَى	تَذَرْ	Ú	رَّبِّ	ٽُو حُ	وَقَالَ
AAal <u>a</u>	ta <u>th</u> ar	1 <u>a</u>	rabbi	noo <u>h</u> un	Waq <u>a</u> la
On	Leave	Not	My Lord	Noah	And said
		دَيَّارًا	الْكَافِرِينَ	مِنَ	الْأَرْضِ
		dayy <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n	alk <u>a</u> fireena	mina	al-ar <u>d</u> i
		Any inhabitant	The disbelievers	Of	The Earth

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِنَ ٱلْكَيْفِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ٢

26. Waqala noohun rabbi la tathar AAala al-ardi mina alkafireena dayyaran And Nuh (Noah) said: "My Lord! Leave not one of the disbelievers on the earth!

و َ لَا	عِبَادَكَ	يُضِلُّوا	تَذَرْهُمْ	إِن	ٳؚؾۜٛڬ
wal <u>a</u>	AAib <u>a</u> daka	Yu <u>d</u> illoo	ta <u>th</u> arhum	in	Innaka
And not	Your slaves	They will mislead	You leave them	If	Verily you
		كَفَّارًا	فَاجِرًا	ٳؖۜ	يَلِدُوا
		kaff <u>a</u> r <u>a</u> n	f <u>a</u> jiran	ill <u>a</u>	yalidoo
		Disbelievers	Wicked	But	They will beget

إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّواْ عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوۤاْ إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿

27. Innaka in tatharhum yudilloo AAibadaka wala yalidoo illa fajiran kaffaran

"If You leave them, they will mislead Your slaves, and they will beget none but wicked disbelievers."

دَخَلَ	وَلِمَن	وَ لِوَ الِدَيَّ	لِي	اغْفِرْ	رُبِّ
dakhala	waliman	Waliw <u>a</u> lidayy a	lee	ighfir	Rabbi
Enters	And him who	And my parents	Me	Forgive	My Lord
تَز <u>ِ</u> دِ	و َ لَا	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مُؤْمِنًا	ره بی <u>ت</u> ي
tazidi	wal <u>a</u>	wa a lmu/min <u>a</u> ti	walilmu/mine ena	mu/minan	baytiya
Grant you (increase)	And not	And women	And all the believing men	As a believer	My Home
			تَبَارًا	ٳۜؖ	الظَّالِمِينَ
			tab <u>a</u> ran	ill <u>a</u>	al <u>ththa</u> limeen a
			tab <u>a</u> ran Destruction	ill <u>a</u> But	
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	َ مُؤْمِنًا	دَخَلَ بَيْتِي	_	But	To the wrong doers

28. Rabbi ighfir lee waliw<u>a</u>lidayya waliman dakhala baytiya mu/minan walilmu/mineena wa**a**lmu/min<u>a</u>ti wal<u>a</u> tazidi al<u>ththa</u>limeena ill<u>a</u> tab<u>a</u>ran

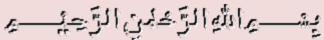
"My Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and him who enters my home as a believer, and all the believing men and women. And to the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) grant You no increase but destruction!"

Surah # 72 AL-JINN

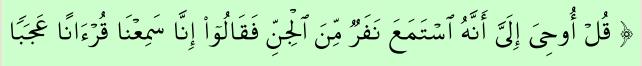


Period of Revelation

This is also one of the earliest surahs revealed in Makkah. This surah contains 28 verses and 2 sections.



نَفَرُ	اسْتَمَعَ	مَسَّةِ أنه	ٳۘڵۑۜ	أُو حِيَ	قُلْ
nafarun	istamaAAa	annahu	Ilayya	oo <u>h</u> iya	Qul
A group	Listened	That	To me	It has been revealed	Say
قُرْ آنًا	سَمِعْنَا	ٳۨؾۜٵ	فَقَالُوا	الْجِنِّ	مِّن
qur- <u>a</u> nan	samiAAn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	faq <u>a</u> loo	aljinni	mina
Recital (A Quran)	Have heard	Verily we	They said	Jinns	Of
					عَجَبًا
					AAajab <u>a</u> n





1. Qul oo<u>h</u>iya ilayya annahu istamaAAa nafarun mina aljinni faq<u>a</u>loo inn<u>a</u> samiAAn<u>a</u> qur-<u>a</u>nan AAajab<u>a</u>n

Say (O Muhammad): "It has been revealed to me that a group (from three to ten in number) of jinns listened (to this Qur'an). They said: 'Verily! We have heard a wonderful Recital (this Qur'an)!

وَلَن	بِهِ	فَآمَنَّا	الرُّ شُدِ	إِلَى	يَهْدِي
walan	bihi	fa <u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	alrrushdi	il <u>a</u>	Yahdee
And never	Therein	And we believed	The right path	То	It guides

أُحَدًا	بِرَبِّنَا	تُشْرِك
a <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> n	birabbin <u>a</u>	nushrika
Anything	With our Lord	We shall join
صل و	·	•

يَهُدِي إِلَى ٱلرُّشَدِ فَعَامَنَا بِهِ عَوَلَن نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ﴿

2. Yahdee ila alrrushdi faamanna bihi walan nushrika birabbina ahadan 'It guides to the Right Path, and we have believed therein, and we shall never join (in worship) anything with our Lord (Allah).

ٱتُّخَذَ	مَا	رَبِّنَا	جُدُّ	تَعَالَى	وَ أَنَّهُ
ittakha <u>th</u> a	m <u>a</u>	rabbin <u>a</u>	Jaddu	taAA <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>	Waannahu
He has taken	Neither	Our Lord	The Majesty of	Exalted be	And verily
صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا					
			walad <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>	<u>sah</u> ibatan
			A son	Nor	A wife

وَأَنَّهُ مَ تَعَلَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا ٱتَّخَذَ صَحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ١

3. Waannahu taAAala jaddu rabbina ma ittakhatha sahibatan wala waladan 'And exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, He has taken neither a wife, nor a son (or offspring or children).

اللَّهِ	عَلَى	سَفِيهُنَا	يَقُولُ	كَانَ	وَ أَنَّهُ
All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	safeehun <u>a</u>	yaqoolu	k <u>a</u> na	Waannahu
Allah	Against	The foolish among us	Say	Used to	And that
					شَطَطًا
					sha <u>t</u> a <u>ta</u> n
					That which
					was wrong
					and not right

وَأَنَّهُ وَ كَارَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُ نَا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ شَطَطًا ﴿

4. Waannahu kana yaqoolu safeehuna AAala Allahi shatatan 'And that the foolish among us [i.e. *Iblis* (Satan) or the polytheists amongst the jinns] used to utter against Allah that which was wrong and not right.

الْإِنسُ	تَقُولَ	لَّن	أن	ظَنَنَّا	و أَنَّا
al-insu	taqoola	lan	an	<u>th</u> anann <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
Men	Say	Would never	That	<u>Thought</u>	And verily we
		كَذِبًا	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	وَ الْحِنُّ
		ka <u>th</u> ib <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	wa a ljinnu
		A lie	Allah	Against	And jinns

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ أَن لَّن تَقُولَ ٱلْإِنسُ وَٱلِّجِنُّ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١

5. Waanna than an lan taqoola al-insu waaljinnu AAala Allahi kathiban | 'And verily, we thought that men and jinns would not utter a lie against Allah.

يَعُوذُونَ	الْإِنسِ	سِ ر من	رِ جَالٌ	كَانَ	و أنَّه
yaAAoo <u>th</u> oon a	al-insi	Mina	rij <u>a</u> lun	k <u>a</u> na	Waannahu
Who took refuge	mankind	Among	Men	There were	And verily
	رَهَقًا	فَزَادُو هُمْ	الْجِنِّ	مِّن مُ	برِجَالٍ
	rahaq <u>a</u> n	faz <u>a</u> doohum	aljinni	mina	biri <u>ja</u> lin
			The jinns		

وَأَنَّهُ ۚ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ ٱلِّجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا



6. Waannahu kana rijalun mina al-insi yaAAoothoona birijalin mina aljinni fazadoohum rahaqan 'And verily, there were men among mankind who took shelter with the males among the jinns, but they (jinns) increased them (mankind) in sin and disbelief.

لَّن	أُن	ظَنَنتُمْ	كَمَا	ظَنُّوا	وَأَنَّهُمْ
lan	an	<u>th</u> anantum	kam <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> annoo	Waannahum
Will never	That	You thought	As	thought	And they
			أُحَدًا	الله	يُبعَث
			a <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hu	yabAAatha
			Anyone	Allah	Resurrect

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظُنُّواْ كَمَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدًا ١

7. Waannahum <u>th</u>annoo kam<u>a th</u>anantum an lan yabAAatha Allahu a<u>h</u>adan 'And they thought as you thought, that Allah will not send any Messenger (to mankind or jinns).

حَرَسًا	مُلِئَتْ	فُوَجَدْنَاهَا	السَّمَاء	لَمَسْنَا	وَأَنَّا
<u>h</u> arasan	muli-at	fawajadn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> a	lamasn <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
Guard	Filled with	But found it	The Heaven	Have sought to reach	And we
				وَ شُهُبًا	شَدِيدًا
				washuhub <u>a</u> n	shadeedan
				And flaming	Stern
				fires	

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا ١

8. Waanna lamasna alssamaa fawajadnaha muli-at harasan shadeedan washuhuban 'And we have sought to reach the heaven; but found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires.

لِلسَّمْعِ	مَقَاعِدَ	مِنْهَا	نَقَعُدُ	كُنَّا	وَأَنَّا
lilssamAAi	maq <u>a</u> AAida	minh <u>a</u>	naqAAudu	kunn <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
To (steal) a hearing	Stations	There at	We sit	Used to	And verily we
شِهَابًا	عُلْ	يُجِدُ	الْآنَ	يَسْتَمع	فَمَن
shih <u>a</u> ban	lahu	yajid	al- <u>a</u> na	yastamiAAi	faman
A flaming fire	For him	Will find	Now	Listens	But any who
					رَّصَدًا
					ra <u>s</u> ad <u>a</u> n
					Watching in ammbush

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمَعِ فَمَن يَسۡتَمِعِ ٱلْأَنَ يَجِدۡ لَهُ مِنْهَا بَا

9. Waanna kunna naqAAudu minha maqaAAida lilssamAAi faman yastamiAAi al-ana yajid lahu

shihaban rasadan

'And verily, we used to sit there in stations, to (steal) a hearing, but any who listens now will find a flaming fire watching him in ambush.

بمَن	أُرِيدَ	أَشَرُ	نَدْرِي	Ú	وأتنا
biman	oreeda	asharrun	nadree	1 <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
For those	intended	Wheather evil	Know	Not	And we
ره و ه ر به م	٠ ه	أَرَادَ	أُمْ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي
rabbuhum	bihim	ar <u>a</u> da	am	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
Their Lord	For them	Intends	Or whether	Earth	On
					رَ شَدًا
					rashad <u>a</u> n
					A right path

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِىٓ أَشُرُّ أُرِيدَ بِمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِمِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ١

10. Waanna la nadree asharrun oreeda biman fee al-ardi am arada bihim rabbuhum rashadan 'And we know not whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends for them a Right Path.

ذَلِكَ	دُونَ	وَمِنَّا	الصَّالِحُونَ	مِنَّا	وَ أَنَّا
<u>tha</u> lika	doona	waminn <u>a</u>	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> oona	minn <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
(to) that	Contrary	And of us	Are righteous	Amongus some that	And that
			قِدَدًا	طَرَائِقَ	كُنَّا
			qidad <u>a</u> n	<u>t</u> ar <u>a</u> -iqa	kunn <u>a</u>
			Different	On ways	We are
			groups		
		صل	Different groups	tara-iqa	_

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا ٱلصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَالِكَ كُنَّا طَرَآبِقَ قِدَدًا ١

11. Waanna minna alssalihoona waminna doona thalika kunna tara-iqa qidadan 'There are among us some that are righteous, and some the contrary; we are groups each having a different way (religious sect, etc.).

اللَّهَ	تُعجز	لَّن	أُن	ظَنَتَّا	وَ أَنَّا
All <u>a</u> ha	nuAAjiza	lan	An	<u>th</u> anann <u>a</u>	Wann <u>a</u>
Allah	We can	Never	That	We think	And we
	escape				

هَرَبًا	ئ ^ى غجز َهُ	وَلَن	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	
harab <u>a</u> n	nuAAjizahu	walan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	
By flight	We can escape him	And never	The earth	In	

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ ٱللَّهَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ مَرَبًا ١

12. Wanna than an lan nuAAjiza Allaha fee al-ardi walan nuAAjizahu haraban 'And we think that we cannot escape (from the punishment of) Allah in the earth, nor can we escape (from the punishment) by flight.

آمَنَّا	الْهُدَى	سَمِعْنَا	لَمَّا	وَ أَنَّا
<u>A</u> mann <u>a</u>	alhud <u>a</u>	samiAAn <u>a</u>	lamm <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
We believed	The guidance	We heard	When	And indeed
يَخَافُ	فَلَا	بِرَبِّهِ	يُؤْمِن	فَمَن
yakh <u>a</u> fu	fal <u>a</u>	birabbihi	yu/min	faman
Shall have fear	So not	In his Lord	Believes	And whosoever
			رَهَقًا	و َ لَا
			rahaq <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>
			Any	Nor
	Amanna <u>Ve believed</u> ینخاف ُ yakhafu	AmannaalhudaWe believedThe guidanceفَلَايَخَافُyakhafufalaShallhaveSo not	AmannaalhudasamiAAnaWe believedThe guidanceWe heardيُخَافُيُخَافُyakhafufalabirabbihiShallhaveSo notIn his Lord	AmannaalhudasamiAAnalammaWe believedThe guidanceWe heardWhenيُوْمِنيَوْمِنيَوْمِنyakhafufalabirabbihiyu/minShall have fearSo notIn his LordBelievesوهَقاrahaqan

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا ٱلْهُدَى ءَامَنَّا بِهِ عَلَا شَخَاكُ بَحَسَا وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا ٱلْهُدَى ءَامَنَّا بِهِ عَلَا شَخَافُ بَحَنَّا وَلَا رَهَقًا هَ

13. Waann<u>a</u> lamm<u>a</u> samiAAn<u>a</u> alhud<u>a a</u>mann<u>a</u> bihi faman yu/min birabbihi fal<u>a</u> yakh<u>a</u>fu bakhsan wala rahaqa**n**

'And indeed when we heard the Guidance (this Qur'an), we believed therein (Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever believes in his Lord shall have no fear, either of a decrease in the reward of his good deeds or an increase in punishment for his sins.

فَمَنْ	الْقَاسِطُونَ	وَمِنَّا	الْمُسْلِمُونَ	مِنَّا	وأثنا
Faman	alq <u>a</u> si <u>t</u> oona	waminn <u>a</u>	almuslimoona	minn <u>a</u>	Waann <u>a</u>
And whosoever	Unjust rebels	And of us (some are)	Muslims	Of us (some are)	And we
WIIOSOCVCI		رکشدا	ا تَحَرَّوْا	فَأُو ْلَئِكَ	ا السَّلَمَ

rashad <u>a</u> n	ta <u>h</u> arraw	faol <u>a</u> -ika	aslama
The right path	Have sought	Then such	Has embraced
			Islam

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا ٱلْمُسۡلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا ٱلۡقَاسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَن أَسۡلَمَ فَأُوْلَنبِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا



14. Waann<u>a</u> minn<u>a</u> almuslimoona waminn<u>a</u> alq<u>a</u>si<u>t</u>oona faman aslama faol<u>a</u>-ika ta<u>h</u>arraw rashada**n**

'And of us some are Muslims (who have submitted to Allah, after listening to this Qur'an), and of us some are *Al-Qasitun* (disbelievers those who have deviated from the Right Path)'. And whosoever has embraced Islam (i.e. has become a Muslim by submitting to Allah), then such have sought the Right Path."

حُطَبًا	لِجَهَنَّمَ	فَكَانُوا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	وَأُمَّا
<u>h</u> a <u>t</u> ab <u>a</u> n	Lijahannama	fak <u>a</u> noo	alq <u>a</u> si <u>t</u> oona	Waam <u>a</u>
Firewood	For Hell	They shall be	The unjust rebels	And as for

وَأُمَّا ٱلْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُواْ لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ١

15. Waama algasitoona fakanoo lijahannama hataban

And as for the *Qasitun* (disbelievers who deviated from the Right Path), they shall be firewood for Hell,

مَّاء	لَأَسْقَيْنَاهُم	الطَّرِيقَةِ	عَلَى	اسْتَقَامُوا	وَ أَلَّوِ
m <u>a</u> an	laasqayn <u>a</u> hum	a l ttareeqati	AAal <u>a</u>	istaq <u>a</u> moo	Waallawi
Water	We should surely have bestowed on them	The right way	On	They had stood upright	And if
					غَدَقًا
					ghadaq <u>a</u> n
					In abundance

وَأَلُّو ٱسۡتَقَدُمُوا عَلَى ٱلطَّرِيقَةِ لأسۡقَيۡنَهُم مَّآءٍ غَدَقًا ١

16. Waallawi istaqamoo AAala alttareeqati laasqaynahum maan ghadaqan

If they (non-Muslims) had believed in Allah, and went on the Right Way (i.e. Islam) We should surely have bestowed on them water (rain) in abundance.

ذِكْرِ	عَن	يُعْرِضْ	وَ مَن	فِيهِ	لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ
<u>th</u> ikri	AAan	yuAAri <u>d</u>	waman	feehi	Linaftinahum
The reminder	From	Turns away	And	Thereby	That we
<u>of</u>			whosoever		might try
					them
		صَعَدًا	عَذَابًا	يَسْلُكُهُ	رَبِّهِ
		<u>s</u> aAAad <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	yasluk-hu	rabbihi
		A severe	Torment	He will cause	His Lord
				him to enter	
				in	

لِّنَفَتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَن يُعْرِضَ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ عَيَسَلُكُهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ١

17. Linaftinahum feehi waman yuAArid AAan thikri rabbihi yasluk-hu AAathaban saAAadan That We might try them thereby. And whosoever turns away from the Reminder of his Lord (i.e. this Qur'an, and practice not its laws and orders), He will cause him to enter in a severe torment (i.e. Hell).

مُعَ	تَدْعُوا	فَلَا	لِلَّهِ	لْمَسَاجِدَ	وَأَنَّا				
maAAa	tadAAoo	fal <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi	almas <u>a</u> jida	Waanna				
Along with	Invoke	So not	For Allah	The mosques	And that				
				are					
	اللَّهِ أَحَدًا								
				a <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi				
				Any one	Allah				

وَأَنَّ ٱلْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُواْ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ أَحَدًا ٢

18. Waanna almasajida lillahi fala tadAAoo maAAa Allahi ahadan And the mosques are for Allah (Alone), so invoke not anyone along with Allah.

يَدْعُوهُ	اللَّهِ	عَبْدُ	قَامَ	لَمَّا	وَ أَنَّهُ
yadAAoohu	All <u>a</u> hi	AAabdu	q <u>a</u> ma	Lamm <u>a</u>	Waannahu
Invoking in prayer to Him	Allah	The slave of	Stood up	When	And that
		لِبَدًا	عَلَيْهِ	يَكُونُونَ	كَادُوا
		libad <u>a</u> n	AAalayhi	yakoonoona	k <u>a</u> doo
		In a dense crowd	Round him	Were	They almost

(stiffing him)

وَأَنَّهُ لَا قَامَ عَبْدُ ٱللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُواْ يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿

19. Waannahu lamma qama AAabdu Allahi yadAAoohu kadoo yakoonoona AAalayhi libadan

(It has been revealed to me that) When the slave of Allah (Muhammad) stood up invoking (his Lord Allah) in prayer to Him they (the jinns) just made round him a dense crowd as if sticking one over the other (in order to listen to the Prophet's recitation).

Section 2

أُشْرِكُ	وَ لَا	َرِسِ ربي	أَدْعُو	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ
oshriku	wal <u>a</u>	Rabbee	adAAoo	innam <u>a</u>	Qul
I associate	And none	My Lord	Invoke	Ionly	Say
				أُحَدًا	به
				a <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> n	bihi
				As partners	Along with him

قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَدْعُواْ رَبِّي وَلَآ أُشْرِكُ بِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا ﴿ قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَدْعُواْ رَبِّي وَلَآ أُشْرِكُ بِهِ مَ أَحَدًا

20. Qul innama adAAoo rabbee wala oshriku bihi ahadan

Say (O Muhammad : "I invoke only my Lord (Allah Alone), and I associate none as partners along with Him."

ضَرًّا	لَكُمْ	أُمْلِكُ	Ú	ٳؘؙؙؙؙۨۨٚٚٙٚٙٙ	قُلْ
<u>d</u> arran	lakum	amliku	1 <u>a</u>	Innee	Qul
<u>Harm</u>	You	Have power to cause	Not	verilyI	Say
				رَ شَكًا	و َ لَا
				rashad <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>
				To bring you to the right path	Nor

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿

21. Qul innee la amliku lakum darran wala rashadan

Say: "It is not in my power to cause you harm, or to bring you to the Right Path."

اللَّهِ	مِنَ	يُجِيرَنِي	لَن	ٳۨڹۜۑ	قُلْ
All <u>a</u> hi	mina	yujeeranee	lan	innee	Qul
Allah's	From	Can protect	Never	Verily I	Say
punishment		me			
مُلْتَحَدًا	دُ ونِهِ	مِن	أُجِدَ	وَ لَنْ	أُحُدُ
multa <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> n	doonihi	min	ajida	walan	a <u>h</u> adun
Refuge	Beside	es him	Can I find	Nor	Any one

قُلْ إِنَّى لَن يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ ٱللَّهِ أَحَدُ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا عَ

22. Qul innee lan yujeeranee mina Allahi ahadun walan ajida min doonihi multahadan

Say (O Muhammad :: "None can protect me from Allah's punishment (if I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him.

وَمَن	وَرِسَالَاتِهِ	اللَّهِ	سِّ مَّن	بَلَاغًا	ٳۜؖ
waman	waris <u>a</u> l <u>a</u> tihi	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	bal <u>a</u> ghan	Ill <u>a</u>
And	And His	Allah	From	Conveyance	But
whosoever	Messenges				
نَارَ	عُلْ	فَإِنَّ	وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ	يعُصِ
n <u>a</u> ra	lahu	fa-inna	warasoolahu	All <u>a</u> ha	yaAA <u>s</u> i
The fire of	For him is	Then verily	And His Messengers	Allah	Disobeys
		أَبَدًا	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	جهنم
		abad <u>a</u> n	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	jahannama
		forever	Ther in	They shall	Hell
				dwell	

إِلَّا بَلَغًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِسَالَتِهِ ۚ وَمَن يَعْصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ﴿

23. Ill<u>a</u> bal<u>ag</u>han mina All<u>a</u>hi waris<u>ala</u>tihi waman yaAA<u>s</u>i All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu fa-inna lahu n<u>a</u>ra jahannama khalideena feeha abada**n**

"(Mine is) but conveyance (of the truth) from Allah and His Messages (of Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, for him is the Fire of Hell, he shall dwell therein forever ."

فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ	يُوعَدُونَ	مَا	رَأُو ۠ا	إِذَا	حتى
fasayaAAlam	yooAAadoon	m <u>a</u>	raaw	i <u>tha</u>	<u>H</u> att <u>a</u>
oona	a				
Then they	They are	That which	They see	When	<u>Till</u>
will know	promised				
	عَدَدًا	و َ أَقَلُ	نَاصِرًا	أَضْعَفُ	• /
	,539	و,ق	ف کرتر ۱		من
	AAadad <u>a</u> n	waaqallu	n <u>as</u> iran	a <u>d</u> AAafu	man
	numbers	And less in	Helpers	Is weaker in	Who is that

حَتَى إِذَا رَأُواْ مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا



24. \underline{H} att \underline{a} i \underline{tha} raaw m \underline{a} yooAAadoona fasayaAAlamoona man a \underline{d} AAafu n \underline{as} iran waaqallu AAadada \mathbf{n}

Till, when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who it is that is weaker concerning helpers and less important concerning numbers.

تُوعَدُونَ	مَّا	قَرِيبٌ	أَدْرِياً	إِن	قُلُ
tooAAadoona	m <u>a</u>	aqareebun	adree	in	Qul
You are	What	Whether is	I know	Not	Say
promised		near			
	أُمَدًا	َرِسِ ربي	عُلْ	يَجْعَلُ	أُمْ
	amad <u>a</u> n	rabbee	lahu	yajAAalu	am
	A distant term	My Lord	For it	Will appoint	Or whether

قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرِكَ أَقَرِيبٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجَعَلُ لَهُ وَرَبِّيٓ أَمَدًا ١ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَل

25. Qul in adree aqareebun ma tooAAadoona am yajAAalu lahu rabbee amadan

Say (O Muhammad :: "I know not whether (the punishment) which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

غيبه	عَلَى	يُظْهِرُ	فَلَا	الْغَيْبِ	عَالِمُ
ghaybihi	AAal <u>a</u>	yu <u>th</u> hiru	fal <u>a</u>	alghaybi	AA <u>a</u> limu
His unseen	On	He reveals	And not	The unseen	The All- knower of
					أُحَدًا
					a <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> n

Anyone

عَلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ ٓ أَحَدًا ﴿

26. AAalimu alghaybi fala yu*th*hiru AAala ghaybihi a<u>h</u>ada**n**

"(He Alone) the All-Knower of the *Gha'ib* (unseen), and He reveals to none His *Gha'ib* (unseen)."

فَإِنَّهُ	رَّسُولٍ	مِن	ار [°] تَضَى	مَنِ	ٳؖۜ
fa-innahu	rasoolin	min	irta <u>da</u>	mani	Ill <u>a</u>
So verily	A messenger	Of	He has chosen	Whom	Except to
خَلْفِهِ	وَمِنْ	يَدَيْهِ	'ہ بین	مِن	يَسْلُكُ
khalfihi	wamin	yadayhi	bayni	min	yasluku
Behind him	And from	Befor	re him	from	He makes to march
					رَصَدًا
					ra <u>s</u> ad <u>a</u> n
					A band of watching gaurds

إِلَّا مَنِ ٱرۡتَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولِ فَإِنَّهُ مَ يَسَلُكُ مِن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنِ ٱرۡتَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولِ فَإِنَّهُ يَسَلُكُ مِن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ وَرَصَدًا عَنَى اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّه

27. Illa mani irtada min rasoolin fa-innahu yasluku min bayni yadayhi wamin khalfihi rasadan Except to a Messenger (from mankind) whom He has chosen (He informs him of unseen as much as He likes), and then He makes a band of watching guards (angels) to march before him and behind him.

رَبِّهِم	رِسَالَاتِ	أَبْلَغُوا	قَدْ	أن	لِيَعْلَمَ
rabbihim	ris <u>a</u> l <u>a</u> ti	ablaghoo	qad	an	LiyaAAlama
Their Lord	The messages	They have	Verily	That	And He may
	of	conveyed			know
شَيءٍ	كُلَّ	وأحصي	لَدَيْهِمْ	بِمَا	وأحاط
shay-in	kulla	waa <u>hsa</u>	ladayhim	bim <u>a</u>	waa <u>hat</u> a
Things	Of all	And He keeps	With them	All that which	And he
				is	surrounds

		عَدُدًا
		AAadad <u>a</u> n
		count

لِّيَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ أَبْلَغُواْ رِسَلَتِ رَبِّمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْمِ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿ يَمَا لَدَيْمِ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿ يَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ

28. LiyaAAlama an qad ablaghoo ris<u>a</u>lati rabbihim waa<u>hat</u>a bim<u>a</u> ladayhim waa<u>hsa</u> kulla shay-in AAadada**n**

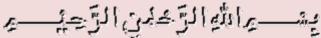
[He (Allah) protects them (the Messengers)], till He sees that they (the Messengers) have conveyed the Messages of their Lord (Allah). And He (Allah) surrounds all that which is with them, and He (Allah) keeps count of all things (i.e. He knows the exact number of everything).

Surah # 73 AL-MUZZAMMIL

Makia



This is also one of the earliest surahs that were revealed during the very early stage of prphethood. This surah contains 20 verses and 2 sections.



ٱلْمُزَّمِّلُ	أَيُّهَا	يَا
almuzzammil	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
u		
Wrapped in garmenst	you	О
garmenst		



1. Ya ayyuha almuzzammilu

O you wrapped in garments (i.e. Prophet Muhammad)!

		قَلِيلًا	ٳؖ	اللَّيْلَ	قُمِ
		qaleel <u>a</u> n	Ill <u>a</u>	allayla	Qumi
		A little	Except	All night	Stand (to pray)
				قَلِيلاً	قُمِ ٱلَّيْلَ إِلَّا
<mark>2. Qumi allayl</mark> Stand (to pray	<mark>a ill<u>a</u> qaleel<mark>an y) all night, exce</mark></mark>	ept a little.			
	قَلِيلًا	مِنْهُ	انقُصْ	أو	نصْفُهُ
	qaleel <u>a</u> n	Minhu	onqu <u>s</u>	awi	Ni <u>s</u> fahu
	A little	Than that	Less	Or	Half of it
	onqu <u>s</u> minhu qa little less than				
	·	w			. 6
تَر°تِيلًا	الْقُرْآنَ	<i>و</i> َرَ <u>تُّل</u> ِ	عَلَيْهِ	زِدْ	أو°
	alqur- <u>a</u> na	warattili	AAalayhi	zid	Aw
تُرْتِيلًا tarteel <u>a</u> n In a slow style				7	_
In a slow style 4. Aw zid AAa	alqur- <u>a</u> na The Qur'an	warattili	AAalayhi To it	zid Add فَرَتِّلِ ٱلْقُرْءَا	مر Aw Or أو زد عكيه
In a slow style 4. Aw zid AAa	alqur- <u>a</u> na The Qur'an	warattili And reciete	AAalayhi To it	zid Add فَرَتِّلِ ٱلْقُرْءَا	مر Aw Or أُو زِدْ عَلَيْهِ رَ
In a slow style 4. Aw zid AAa	alqur- <u>a</u> na The Qur'an alayhi warattili a e; and recite th ثقیلًا thaqeel <u>a</u> n	warattili And reciete lqur-ana tarteelare e Qur'an (aloud) قَوْلًا	AAalayhi To it آرتيلاً وَ تَرْتِيلاً وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ	zid Add مَرَتِّلِ ٱلْقُرْءَا sant tone and) فَ سَنُلْقِي	Aw Or اُو زِد عَلَيْهِ وَ style .
In a slow style 4. Aw zid AAa	alqur-ana The Qur'an alayhi warattili a e; and recite th	warattili And reciete [qur-ana tarteelare Qur'an (aloud)	AAalayhi To it أَ تَرۡتِيلاً ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ الْحَالَ الْحَالُ الْحَالَ الْحَالُ الْحَالُمُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَلْمُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُمُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُ لَاحْلُولُ الْحَالُ لَالِحُلُولُ الْحَلْم	zid Add اَدُورَتِلِ اَلْقُرْءَا sant tone and) s سَنُلْقِي sanulqee Shall send	Aw Or اُو زِد عَلَيْهِ وَ style .
In a slow style 4. Aw zid AAa Or a little mor	alqur-ana The Qur'an alayhi warattili are; and recite th تُقِيلًا thaqeelan A weighty	warattili And reciete lqur-ana tarteelare Qur'an (aloud) قُوْلًا qawlan Word	AAalayhi To it آرتيلاً الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	zid Add Add sant tone and) sant tone and) sanulqee Shall send down Shall send	Aw Or أُو زِد عَلَيْهِ وَ style . اِنَّا السَّنْلِقِي عَالَيْهِي عَالْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَالْهُي عَالَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَلَيْهِي عَالَيْهِي عَلَيْهِي عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِي عَلَيْهِ ع
In a slow style 4. Aw zid AAa Or a little mor	alqur-ana The Qur'an alayhi warattili are; and recite th تُقِيلًا thaqeelan A weighty	warattili And reciete lqur-ana tarteelare Qur'an (aloud) قُوْلًا qawlan Word	AAalayhi To it آرتيلاً الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	zid Add Add sant tone and) sant tone and) sanulqee Shall send down Shall send	Aw Or أُو زِدُ عَلَيْهِ وَ style . اِنَّا Verily we

wa <u>t</u> -an		Ashaddu	hiya	allayli	n <u>a</u> shi-ata	Inna
And	most	Very hard	Is	Night	The rising (at)	Verily
potent						
					قِيلًا	وَ أَقْوَمُ
					qeel <u>a</u> n	waaqwamu
					The word	And most
						suitable for

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ ٱلَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلاً ﴿

6. Inna nashi-ata allayli hiya ashaddu wat-an waaqwamu qeelan

Verily, the rising by night (for *Tahajjud* prayer) is very hard and most potent and good for governing (the soul), and most suitable for (understanding) the Word (of Allah).

طَوِيلًا	سَبْحًا	ٱلنَّهَارِ	فِي	لَكَ	ٳؚڹۜ
<u>t</u> aweel <u>a</u> n	sab <u>h</u> an	a l nnah <u>a</u> ri	fee	Laka	Inna
Prolonged	Occupation with ordinary	Day	Ву	For you	Verily (there is)
	duties				13)

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ﴿

7. Inna laka fee alnnahari sabhan taweelan

Verily, there is for you by day prolonged occupation with ordinary duties,

تَبْتِيلًا	إِلَيْهِ	وَ تَبَتَّلْ	رَبِّكَ	اسم	وَاذْكُرِ
Tabteelan	ilayhi	watabattal	rabbika	isma	Waothkuri
With a complete devotion	To Him	and devote yourself	Your Lord	The name of	And remember

وَٱذْكُرِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلَ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ﴿

8. Waothkuri isma rabbika watabattal ilayhi tabteelan

And remember the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a complete devotion.

ٳؖ	إِلَهُ	Ú	وَ الْمَغْرِ بِ	الْمَشْرِقِ	رَبُّ
Ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	1 <u>a</u>	wa a lmaghribi	almashriqi	Rabbu
But	True god	No	And the west	The east	The Lord of
			و كِيلًا	فَاتَّخِذْهُ	هُوَ

	wakeel <u>a</u> n	fa i ttakhi <u>th</u> hu	huwa
	As Guardian	So take alone	Не

رَّبُّ ٱلْمَشْرِقِ وَٱلْمَغْرِبِ لَآ إِلَىهَ إِلَّا هُو فَٱتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿

9. Rabbu almashriqi wa**a**lmaghribi l<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>ha ill<u>a</u> huwa fa**i**ttakhi<u>th</u>hu wakeel<u>a</u>n (He Alone is) the Lord of the east and the west, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). So take Him Alone as *Wakil* (Disposer of your affairs).

هَجْرًا	وَاهْجُرْهُمْ	يَقُولُونَ	مَا	عَلَى	و َاصْبِرْ
hajran	wa o hjurhum	yaqooloona	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	Wa i sbir
Withdrawl	And keep away from them	They say	What	With	And be patient
					جَمِيلًا
					jameel <u>a</u> n
					A good way

وَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱهۡجُرْهُمۡ هَجۡرًا جَمِيلًا ١

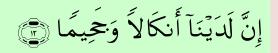
10. Wa**i**sbir AAala ma yaqooloona wa**o**hjurhum hajran jameela**n**

And be patient (O Muhammad) with what they say, and keep away from them in a good way.

قَلِيلًا	وَمَهِّلْهُمْ	النَّعْمَةِ	أُولِي	وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ	<i>و</i> َذَرْنِي
qaleel <u>a</u> n	wamahhilhum	alnnaAAmati	olee	wa a lmuka <u>thth</u> ibeena	Wa <u>th</u> arnee
For a little while	And give them respite	Possession of good things of life	And those who are in	To deal with the deniers	And leave Me alone

11. Watharnee waalmukaththibeena olee alnnaAAmati wamahhilhum qaleelan And leave Me Alone to deal with the beliers (those who deny My Verses, etc.), and those who are in possession of good things of life. And give them respite for a little while.

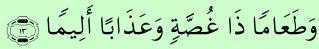
وَجَحِيمًا	أَنكَالًا	لَدَيْنَا	ٳڹۜ
waja <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ank <u>a</u> lan	ladayn <u>a</u>	Inna
And ragging fire	Are fetters	With us	Verily



12. Inna ladayna ankalan wajaheeman

Verily, with Us are fetters (to bind them), and a raging Fire.

أُلِيمًا	وَعَذَابًا	غُصَّةٍ	ذُا	و طَعَامًا
aleema	n waAAa <u>tha</u>	ban ghu <u>ss</u> atin	<u>tha</u>	Wa <u>t</u> aAA <u>a</u> man
A pain	ful And torme	ent Chokes	<u>That</u>	And a food



13. WataAAaman tha ghussatin waAAathaban aleeman

And a food that chokes, and a painful torment.

mountains violent shake when الْ عَلَيْكُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰمِلْمُلّٰ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰمِلْمُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰ	الْجِبَالُ	و كَانَتِ	وَالْحِبَالُ	الْأَرْضُ	تَرْ جُفُ	يَوْمَ
mountains violent shake when الْ عَلَيْكُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِلْمُلْمِلِي اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الل	aljib <u>a</u> lu	wak <u>a</u> nati	wa a ljib <u>a</u> lu	al-ar <u>d</u> u	tarjufu	Yawma
maheelan katheeban Poured out A heap of and flowing sand		And will be		The earth		J
Poured out A heap of and flowing sand					مَّهِيلًا	كَثِيبًا
and flowing sand					maheel <u>a</u> n	katheeban
down						-

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَٱلْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلاً ﴿

14. Yawma tarjufu al-ardu waaljibalu wakanati aljibalu katheeban maheelan

On the Day when the earth and the mountains will be in violent shake, and the mountains will be a heap of sand poured out and flowing down.

عَلَيْكُمْ	شَاهِدًا	رَسُولًا	ٳؚڵؽػؙؠ۫	أُرْسَلْنَا	إِنَّا
AAalaykum	sh <u>a</u> hidan	rasoolan	ilaykum	arsaln <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
Over you	To be a witness	A messenger	To you	Have sent	Verily we
	رَسُولًا	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِلَى	أُرْسَلْنَا	كَمَا
	Rasool <u>a</u> n	firAAawna	il <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u>	kam <u>a</u>
	A messenger	To Pharaoh	То	We did send	As

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولاً شَهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولاً فَي رَسُولاً فَي رَسُولاً فَي مَا اللَّهُ اللّلَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّلْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

15. Inna arsalna ilaykum rasoolan shahidan AAalaykum kama arsalna ila firAAawna rasoolan

Verily, We have sent to you (O men) a Messenger (Muhammad) to be a witness over you, as We did send a Messenger [Musa (Moses)] to Fir'aun (Pharaoh).

وَبِيلًا	أُخْذًا	فَأَخَذْنَاهُ	الرَّسُولَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	فُعَصَى
wabeel <u>a</u> n	akh <u>th</u> an	faakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> hu	alrrasoola	firAAawnu	FaAAa <u>sa</u>
A severe	With seizing	So we seized	The	Pharaoh	But disobeyed
		him	Messenger		

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ ٱلرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذَنهُ أَخۡذًا وَبِيلًا ١

16. FaAAasa firAAawnu alrrasoola faakhathnahu akhthan wabeelan

But Fir'aun (Pharaoh) disobeyed the Messenger [Musa (Moses)], so We seized him with a severe punishment.

يُجْعَلُ	يَوْمًا	كَفُرْتُمْ	إِن	تَتَّقُونَ	فَكَيْفَ		
yajAAalu	yawman	kafartum	in	tattaqoona	Fakayfa		
Will make	In a day that	You disbelieve	If	Can you avoid punishment	Then how		
	الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا						
				sheeb <u>a</u> n	alwild <u>a</u> na		
				Grey-headed	The children		

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرَثُمُ يَوْمًا يَجَعَلُ ٱلْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ١

17. Fakayfa tattaqoona in kafartum yawman yajAAalu alwildana sheeba**n**

Then how can you avoid the punishment, if you disbelieve, on a Day that will make the children grey-headed (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)?

مَفْعُولًا	وَعْدُهُ	كَانَ	به	مُنفَطِرٌ	السَّمَاء
mafAAool <u>a</u> n	waAAduhu	k <u>a</u> na	bihi	Munfa <u>t</u> irun	Alssam <u>a</u> o
To be	His promise	Is (certainly)	By it	Will be cleft	The Heaven
accomplished				asunder	

ٱلسَّمَآءُ مُنفَطِرٌ بِهِ عَلَى وَعَدُهُ مَفْعُولاً عَلَى السَّمَآءُ مُنفَعُولاً

18. Alssamao munfatirun bihi kana waAAduhu mafAAoolan

Whereon the heaven will be cleft asunder? His Promise is certainly to be accomplished.

ٱتَّخَذَ	شُاء	فَمَن	تَذْكِرَةٌ	هَادِهِ	إِنَّ	
Ittakha <u>th</u> a	sh <u>a</u> a	faman	ta <u>th</u> kiratun	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Inna	
Let him take	Wills	So whosoever	An	This is	Verily	
			admonition			
إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا						
			sabeel <u>a</u> n	rabbihi	il <u>a</u>	
			A path	His Lord	То	

إِنَّ هَادِهِ عَنْ كَا لَهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

19. Inna hathihi tathkiratun faman shaa ittakhatha ila rabbihi sabeelan

Verily, this is an admonition, therefore whosoever will, let him take a Path to His Lord!

Section 2 (It is commonly agreed that in this early Makki surah, this verse was revealed in Madina)

ٲٞۮٮؘٛؽ	تَقُومُ	أَنَّكَ	يَعْلَمُ	رَبَّكَ	ٳؚڹۜ
adn <u>a</u>	taqoomu	annaka	yaAAlamu	rabbaka	Inna
A little less	Stand (to pray at night)	That you	Knows	Your lord	Verily
وَطَائِفَةٌ	وَ ثُلْتُهُ	وَنصْفَهُ	اللَّيْلِ	^{وو} ر تُلْثي	مِن
wa <u>ta</u> -ifatun	wathuluthahu	wani <u>s</u> fahu	allayli	thuluthayi	min
And so do a party	Or a third of the night	Or half the night	The night	Two thirds of	Than
اللَّيْلَ	يُقَدِّرُ	وَ اللَّهُ	مَعَكَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	مِّن
allayla	yuqaddiru	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	maAAaka	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina
The night	Measures	And Allah	With you	Those	Of
فَتَابَ	تُحصُوهُ	ٿ ن	أُن	عَلِمَ	وَالنَّهَارَ
fat <u>a</u> ba	tu <u>hs</u> oohu	lan	an	AAalima	wa al nnah <u>a</u> ra
So He has turned	You calculated it (night)	That ca	n never	He knows	And the day
الْقُرْآنِ	مِنَ	تيسر	مَا	فَاقْرَ ؤُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ
alqur- <u>a</u> ni	mina	tayassara	m <u>a</u>	fa i qraoo	AAalaykum

The Qur'an	Of	May be easy for you	As much as	So reciete you	To you (in mercy)
وَآخَرُونَ	مر ضی	مِنكُم	سَيَكُونُ	أُن	عَلِمَ
wa <u>a</u> kharoona	mar <u>da</u>	minkum	sayakoonu	an	AAalima
And others	Sick	Some among you	Will be	That there	He knows
فَضْلِ	مِن	يَبْتَغُونَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	يَضْرِبُونَ
fa <u>d</u> li	min	yabtaghoona	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	ya <u>d</u> riboona
Bounty	Of	Seeking	The land	Through	Traveling
اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	يُقَاتِلُونَ	وَآخَرُونَ	اللَّهِ
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	yuq <u>a</u> tiloona	wa <u>a</u> kharoona	All <u>a</u> hi
Allah's	Cause (way)	In	Fighting	And others	Allah's
الصَّلَاةَ	وَ أَقِيمُوا	منه	تيسر	مَا	فَاقْرَ ؤُوا
al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	waaqeemoo	minhu	tayassara	m <u>a</u>	fa i qraoo
As-Salat (Prayer)	And perform	Of it (Qur'an)	May be easy	As much as	So reciete
حَسنًا	قَرْضًا	اللَّهَ	وَأَقْرِضُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَآثُوا
<u>h</u> asanan	qar <u>d</u> an	All <u>a</u> ha	waaqri <u>d</u> oo	alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wa <u>a</u> too
A goodly	Loan	Allah	And lend to	Zakat (charity)	And give
تَجِدُوهُ	خير	مِن من	لِأَنفُسِكُم	ِ ثُقَدِّمُوا ثُقَدِّمُوا	وَمَا
tajidoohu	khayrin	min	li-anfusikum	tuqaddimoo	wam <u>a</u>
You will find it	good	of	For yourselves	You send before you	And whatsoever
أُجْرًا	وأعظم	خَيْرًا	هُوَ	اللَّهِ	عِندَ
ajran	waaAA <i>th</i> ama	khayran	huwa	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda
In reward	And greater	Better	It is	Allah	With
رَّحِيم	غَفُورٌ	اللَّهُ	ٳڹۜ	اللَّهُ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	waistaghfiroo
Most Merciful	Is Oft- Forgiving	Allah	Verily	Allah	And seek forgiveness of
00 / /	. 88	2 W2 -88	<i>6</i> .	8	,

﴿ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِن ثُلْثَى ٱلَّيْلِ وَنِصَفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَآبِفَةُ وَطَآبِفَةُ مِن ثَلْثَى اللَّيْلِ وَنِصَفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَآبِفَةُ مِن اللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَٱللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَن لَن تَحُصُوهُ فَتَابَ مِن ٱلَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَٱللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَن لَن تَحُصُوهُ فَتَابَ

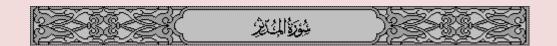
عَلَيْكُونَ فَاتَوْرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ ٱلْقُرْءَانِ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنكُم مَّرْضَى فَوَاخُرُونَ وَءَاخُرُونَ وَءَاخُرُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ ٱللّهِ وَءَاخُرُونَ يُقْتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللّهِ فَٱقْرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللّهِ فَاتَقْرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ الزَّكُوةَ وَأَقْرِضُواْ ٱللّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُواْ لأَنفُسِكُم مِّن خَيْرِ الزَّكُوةَ وَأَقْرِضُواْ ٱللّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُواْ اللّهَ أَن ٱللّهَ غَفُورُ تَعَلَيْهُ وَاللّهَ أَن ٱللّهَ غَفُورُ وَاللّهَ فَوْرُواْ ٱللّهَ فَوْرُكُ وَاللّهَ فَوْرُواْ ٱللّهَ فَفُورُ وَاللّهَ اللّهَ عَفُورُ وَاللّهَ وَيَعَلَمُ اللّهَ عَفُورُ وَاللّهَ وَاللّهَ اللّهَ عَفُورُ وَاللّهَ وَاللّهَ اللّهَ عَفُورُ وَاللّهَ وَاللّهَ اللّهَ عَفُورُ وَاللّهَ وَاللّهَ اللّهَ عَفُورُ وَاللّهَ اللّهُ عَفُورُ وَا اللّهَ عَلْمُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَفُورُ وَا اللّهَ اللّهَ عَلَمُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْ وَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُولُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ ال

20. Inna rabbaka yaAAlamu annaka taqoomu adn<u>a</u> min thuluthayi allayli wani<u>s</u>fahu wathuluthahu wata-ifatun mina allatheena maAAaka waAllahu yuqaddiru allayla waaInnahara AAalima an lan tuhsoohu fataba AAalaykum faiqraoo ma tayassara mina alqur-ani AAalima an sayakoonu minkum marda waakharoona yadriboona fee al-ardi yabtaghoona min fadli Allahi waakharoona yuqatiloona fee sabeeli Allahi faiqraoo ma tayassara minhu waaqeemoo alssalata waatoo alzzakata waaqridoo Allaha qardan hasanan wama tuqaddimoo li-anfusikum min khayrin tajidoohu AAinda Allahi huwa khayran waaAAthama ajran waistaghfiroo Allaha inna Allaha ghafoorun raheemun

Verily, your Lord knows that you do stand (to pray at night) a little less than two-thirds of the night, or half the night, or a third of the night, and so do a party of those with you, And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you are unable to pray the whole night, so He has turned to you (in mercy). So, recite you of the Qur'an as much as may be easy for you. He knows that there will be some among you sick, others travelling through the land, seeking of Allah's Bounty; yet others fighting in Allah's Cause. So recite as much of the Qur'an as may be easy (for you), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, and whatever good you send before you for yourselves, (i.e. Nawafil non-obligatory acts of worship: prayers, charity, fasting, Hajj and 'Umrah, etc.), you will certainly find it with Allah, better and greater in reward. And seek Forgiveness of Allah. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

Surah # 74 AL-MUDDATHTHIR

Makkia



Period of Revelation

This is also one of the surahs revealed during the early period of prophethood. The first seven verses were revealed during the very early period whereas the verses 8-56 were revealed during the first Hajj after prophethood. This surah contains 56 verses and 2 sections.

<u></u>	الرَّحِيُّ	لڙڪلي	-يرادليها	ي
---------	------------	-------	-----------	---

ه سر ه

المَدَّثرَ	يًا آيَّهَا	
almuddaththir	ayyuh <u>a</u> Y	<u>a</u>
u		
Enveloped	you	O!

﴿ يَنَأَيُّ اللَّهُ لَّا إِنَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

1. Ya ayyuha almuddaththiru

O you (Muhammad 🌉) enveloped (in garments)!

		فَأَنذِرْ	^ۇ قىم
		faan <u>th</u> ir	Qum
		And warn	Arise

قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ ﴿

2. Qum faanthir

Arise and warn!

	فَكَبِّرْ	<u>وَرَبَّكَ</u>
	fakabbir	Warabbaka
	Magnify	And your Lord

وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ﴿

3. Warabbaka fakabbir

And your Lord (Allah) magnify!

	فَطَهِر	وَثِيَابَكَ
	fa <u>t</u> ahhir	Wathiy <u>a</u> baka
	Purify	And your garments

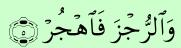
وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِرٍ ﴿

4. Wathiyabaka fatahhir

And your garments purify!

0 9 0 (~ o &
فَاهْجُرْ	ِ الرُّجْزَ

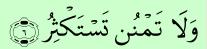
		fa o hjur	Wa al rrujza
		Keep away	And filth
		from	(idols)



5. Waalrrujza faohjur

And keep away from Ar-Rujz (the idols)!

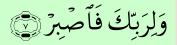
	تَسْتَكْثِرُ	تَمْنُن	و َ لَا
	tastakthir u	tamnun	Wal <u>a</u>
	In order to	Give a thing	And not
	have a more		



6. Wala tamnun tastakthiru

And give not a thing in order to have more (or consider not your deeds of Allah's obedience as a favour to Allah).

	فاصْبِرْ	وَ لِرَبِّكَ
	fa i sbir	Walirabbika
	Be patient	And for your
		Lord



7. Walirabbika fa**i**sbir

And be patient for the sake of your Lord (i.e. perform your duty to Allah)!

النَّاقُورِ	فِي	نُقِر	فَإِذَا
alnn <u>a</u> qoori	fee	Nuqira	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
Trumpet	Into	Is sounded	Then when

فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي ٱلنَّاقُورِ ﴿

8. Fa-itha nuqira fee alnnaqoori

Then, when the Trumpet is sounded (i.e. its second blowing);

عَسيرٌ	يَوْمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَذَلِكَ
AAaseerun	yawmun	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Fa <u>thal</u> ika
Hard	A day	That day will be	So that

فَذَ الِكَ يَوْمَبِذِ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ١

9. Fathalika yawma-ithin yawmun AAaseerun

Truly, that Day will be a Hard Day.

يَسير	. ه و غير	الْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى
yaseer in	ghayru	alk <u>a</u> fireena	AAal <u>a</u>
Easy	Not	The	For
		disbeliever	



10. AAala alkafireena ghayru yaseerin

Far from easy for the disbelievers.

وَحِيدًا	خَلَقْتُ	وَ مَنْ	ۮؘۘۯ۫ڹؚؠ
wa <u>h</u> eed <u>a</u> n	khalaqtu	waman	<u>Th</u> arnee
Alone	I created	With whom	<u>Leave</u> me
			<u>alone</u>



11. <u>Th</u>arnee waman khalaqtu wa<u>h</u>eed<u>a</u>n

Leave Me Alone (to deal) with whom I created Alone (without any means, i.e. Al-Walid bin Al-Mughirah Al-Makhzumi)!

	مَّمْدُودًا	مَالًا	مُلْ	وَجَعَلْتُ
	mamdood <u>a</u> n	m <u>a</u> lan	lahu	WajaAAaltu
	In abundance	Resources	To Him	And then
				granted

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالاً مَّمْدُودًا ١

12. WajaAAaltu lahu malan mamdoodan

And then granted him resources in abundance.

	دًا	وَ بَنِينَ شُهُو	
	shu	hood <u>a</u> n Waba	aneena
	Ву	his side And (to be	children e)

وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا

13. Wabaneena shuhoodan

And children to be by his side!

تَمْهِيدًا	هٔ	وَمُهّدتٌ
tamheed <u>a</u> n	Lahu	Wamahhadtu
Settled	For him	And made (life) smooth and comfortable

وَمَهَّدتُّ لَهُ و تَمْهِيدًا ١

14. Wamahhadtu lahu tamheedan

And made life smooth and comfortable for him!

	أزِيدَ	أن	يَطمَعُ	ثم
	azeeda	An	ya <u>t</u> maAAu	Thumma
	I should give	That	He desires	Then
	more			



15. Thumma yatmaAAu an azeeda

After all that he desires that I should give more;

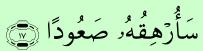
•	کلا اِنه	إنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَي	کان	لِآيَاتِنَا	عَنِيدًا	
AAaneedan li-ayatina kana innahu Kalla	innahu Kall <u>a</u>	innahu	k <u>a</u> na	li- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	AAaneed <u>a</u> n	
Stubborn and opposing To our verses Has been Verily he Nay	Verily he Nay	Verily he	Has been	To our verses	_	

كَلَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ لِأَيْتِنَا عَنِيدًا ﴿ كَلَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

16. Kalla innahu kana li-ayatina AAaneedan

Nay! Verily, he has been stubborn and opposing Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

		صَعُودًا	سَأَرْهِقَهُ
		<u>s</u> aAAood <u>a</u> n	Saorhiquhu
		A severe	I shall obliege
		torment	him to face



17. Saorhiquhu saAAoodan

I shall oblige him to (climb a slippery mountain in the Hell-fire called *AsSa'ud*, or to) face a severe torment!

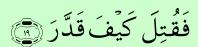
وَ قَدَّرَ	فَكَّرَ	ه بنه عن إ
waqaddar a	Fakkara	Innahu
And plotted	Thought	Verily He

إِنَّهُ و فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ٢

18. Innahu fakkara waqaddara

Verily, he thought and plotted;

ِ مَكَّرَ	كَيْفَ	فَقُتِلَ
qaddar	a kayfa	Faqutila
He plot	ted How	So let him be
		cursed



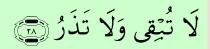
19. Faqutila kayfa qaddara

So let him be cursed! How he plotted!

		قَدَّرَ	كَيْفَ	قُتِلَ	ي نم		
		qaddar a	Kayfa	qutila	Thumma		
		He poltted	How	Let him be	Then		
				cursed			
				<u>َ</u> قَدَّرَ ا	ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْف		
	<mark>ıtila kayfa qadda</mark>						
And once more	And once more let him be cursed, how he plotted!						
				نَظَرَ	^ۇ ت		
				na <u>th</u> ar a	Thumma		
				He thought	Then		
				į	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ 🗊		
21. Thumma na <i>th</i> ar a							
Then he thoug	Then he thought;						
				1 16	پ ت		
			و بسر	عبس			
			wabasar a And he	AAabasa He frowned	Thumma Then		
			looked in a	The frowned	THEI		
			bad tempered				
			way				
	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ا						
	Aabasa wabasara						
Then he frown	ed and he looke	d in a bad temp	ered way;				
			وَاسْتَكْبَرَ	أَدْبَرَ	بر ن ن ن		
					T		
			wa i stakbar a And was	adbara He turned	Thumma Then		
			proud	back	Then		
				ئىتكبر 📳	ثُمَّ أُدْبَرَ وَٱسَ		
	lbara wa <mark>i</mark> stakbar <mark>a</mark>						
Then he turned	d back and was I	proud;					

يۇ ئىر يۇ تىر	سِحر	ٳؖۜ	هَذَا	إنْ	فَقَالَ			
yu/thar u	si <u>h</u> run	ill <u>a</u>	H <u>atha</u>	in	Faq <u>a</u> la			
Brought from	Magic	But	This is	Nothing	Then He said			
old								
فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَا ذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتُرُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ								
24. Faqala in hatha illa sihrun yu/tharu Then he said: "This is nothing but magic from that of old;								
ه د ه د د ه								
	البَشَرِ	<u>ق</u> َوْلُ	UĮ	هَٰذَا	إن			
	albashari	qawlu	ill <u>a</u>	hatha	In			
	Of the human being	The word	But	This is	Only			
				و يَ واقِ الْرِيرَ	J. 75 - 2 1			
إِنْ هَاذَآ إِلَّا قَوْلُ ٱلۡبَشَرِ ﴿								
25. In hatha illa	25. In hatha illa qawlu albashari							
"This is nothing but the word of a human being!"								
				سَقَرَ	سَأُصْلِيهِ			
				,				
				saqar a Hell-fire	Saosleehi I will burn			
					him in			
				<u> </u>	- 13 6 -			
				هر رت	ساصلِيهِ س			
26. Saosleehi sa	aqar a							
I will cast him	into Hell-fire	o ′ .						
		سَقَرُ	مَا	أَدْرَاكَ	وَمَا			
		saqar u	m <u>a</u>	Adr <u>a</u> ka	Wam <u>a</u>			
		Hell fire	What is	Will make you know	And what			
				exactly				
وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿								
27. Wama adra	ka ma sagar u							
<mark>27. Wam<u>a</u> adr<u>a</u>ka m<u>a</u> saqaru And what will make you know exactly what Hell-fire is?</mark>								

	تَذَرُ	وَ لَا	تُبقِي	Ú
	Ta <u>th</u> ar u	wal <u>a</u>	tubqee	L <u>a</u>
	Does it leave	Nor	It spares	Not



28. La tubqee wala tatharu

It spares not (any sinner), nor does it leave (anything unburnt)!

		لُّلْبَشَرِ	لَوَّاحَةُ
		lilbashar i	Lawwahatun
		The skins	Burning



29. Lawwahatun lilbashari

Burning the skins!

	عَشَرَ	تِسْعَة	عَلَيْهَا
	AAashar a	tisAAata	AAalayh <u>a</u>
	Nineteen (angels)		Over it



30. AAalayha tisAAata AAashara

Over it are nineteen (angels as guardians and keepers of Hell).

مَلَائِكَةً	ٳؖۜ	النَّارِ	أصْحَابَ	جَعَلْنَا	وَمَا
mal <u>a</u> -ikatan	ill <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
Angels	But	The fire but	As guardians of	We have set	And not
لُلَّذِينَ	فِتْنَةً	ٳؖۜ	عِدَّتَهُمْ	جَعَلْنَا	وَمَا
lilla <u>th</u> eena	fitnatan	ill <u>a</u>	AAiddatahum	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>
For those	As a trail	Except	Their numbers	We have fixed	And not
وَ يَزْ دَادَ	الْكِتَابَ	أُوتُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ	كَفَرُوا
wayazd <u>a</u> da	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	liyastayqina	kafaroo
And may	The scripture	Were given	Those who	In order that	Who
increase				may Arrive at	disbelieve

				certainty	
الَّذِينَ	يَر°تَابَ	وَ لَا	إِيمَانًا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ
alla <u>th</u> eena	yart <u>a</u> ba	wal <u>a</u>	eem <u>a</u> nan	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
Those who	May doubt	And not	In faith	Who believe	Those
فِي	الَّذِينَ	وَلِيَقُولَ	وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الْكِتَابَ	أُو تُوا
fee	alla <u>th</u> eena	waliyaqoola	wa a lmu/mino ona	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo
In	Those	And may say	And the believers	The scripture	Were given
اللَّهُ	أَرَادَ	مَاذَا	وَالْكَافِرُونَ	مُّرَضٌ	قُلُوبِهِم
All <u>a</u> hu	ar <u>a</u> da	m <u>atha</u>	wa a lk <u>a</u> firoon a	mara <u>d</u> un	quloobihim
Allah	Intends	What	And the disbelievers	Is a disease	Whose hearts
مَن	الله	يُضِلُّ	كَذَلِكَ	مَثَلًا	بِهَذَا
man	All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>d</u> illu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	mathalan	bih <u>atha</u>
Whom	Allah	Leads astray	Thus	Example	By this
يَعْلَمُ	وَمَا	يَشَاء	مَن	و َيَهْدِي	يَشَاء
yaAAlamu	wam <u>a</u>	yash <u>a</u> o	man	wayahdee	yash <u>a</u> o
Knows	And none	He wills	Whom	And guides	He wills
هِي	وَمَا	هُوَ	ٳؚۘڵ	رَ بِّكَ	جُنُو دَ
hiya	wam <u>a</u>	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	rabbika	junooda
This is	And not	Не	But	Your Lord	The host of
			لِلْبَشَرِ	ذِ کُرِی	ٳۛڵۘ
			lilbashari	<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>
			To mankind	A reminder	But
وَمَا جَعَلْنَآ أَصْحَابَ ٱلنَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَتِهِكَةً ۚ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمۡ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ					
كَفَرُواْ لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَابَ وَيَزۡدَادَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤاْ إِيمَانًا ۗ وَلَا					
وبهم مَرَضٌ	ِ) ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُ	ُونَ [ۚ] وَلِيَقُولَ	ىبَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُ	نَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِ٢َ	يَرۡتَابَ ٱلَّذِير

وَٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ مَاذَاۤ أَرَادَ ٱللّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۚ كَذَالِكَ يُضِلُّ ٱللّهُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ مَاذَاۤ أُرَادَ ٱللّهُ بِهَاذًا مَثَلًا عَلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلّا هُو ۖ وَمَا هِيَ إِلّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلّهَ مُن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَا يَعۡلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلّا هُو ۚ وَمَا هِيَ إِلّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْبَشَرِ ۚ فَلَا لَهُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَمَا يَعۡلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلّا هُو ۖ وَمَا هِيَ إِلّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِللّهُ مِن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعۡلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلّا هُو اللّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ اللّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ اللّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ اللّهُ مَا يَعۡلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلّا هُو اللّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مُا لَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ مَا يَعْلَمُ لَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مُن يَشَاءً مُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا إِلّهُ عَلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ لَاللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَلْكُ مُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مُلْكُونُ مِن يَشَاعُونَ مَا عَلَمُ مِن يَلْكُونُ مِن يَعْلِمُ اللّهُ مُعْلَمُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلَمُ مُن يَعْلَمُ مُن اللّهُ مُنْ يَعْلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مُنْ يَعْلِمُ لَا عَلَا مُنْ مُنْ يَعْلَمُ لَا عَلَا مُنْ يَعْلَمُ لَا عَلَمُ مُ اللّهُ مُنْ عَلَمُ مُن اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَامُ مَا عُلَاللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ عَلَى مُن لَا اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ عَلَمُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُن اللّهُ مُل

31. Wama jaAAalna as-haba alnnari illa mala-ikatan wama jaAAalna AAiddatahum illa fitnatan lillatheena kafaroo liyastayqina allatheena ootoo alkitaba wayazdada allatheena amanoo eemanan wala yartaba allatheena ootoo alkitaba waalmu/minoona waliyaqoola allatheena fee quloobihim maradun waalkafiroona matha arada Allahu bihatha mathalan kathalika yudillu Allahu man yashao wayahdee man yashao wama yaAAlamu junooda rabbika illa huwa wama hiya illa thikra lilbashari

And We have set none but angels as guardians of the Fire, and We have fixed their number (19) only as a trial for the disbelievers, in order that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may arrive at a certainty [that this Qur'an is the truth as it agrees with their Books i.e. their number (19) is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)] and the believers may increase in Faith (as this Qur'an is the truth) and that no doubts may be left for the people of the Scripture and the believers, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say: "What Allah intends by this (curious) example?" Thus Allah leads astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And none can know the hosts of your Lord but He. And this (Hell) is nothing else than a (warning) reminder to mankind.

Section 2

	وَالْقَمَرِ	كُلَّا
	wa a lqamar i	Kall <u>a</u>
	And by the moon	Nay

كَلَّا وَٱلْقَمَرِ ﴿

32. Kall<u>a</u> wa**a**lqamar**i**Nay, and by the moon,

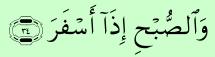
adbara Ith Waallayli It withdraws When And by the	ٱؙۮؠۘۯ	إذ	وَاللَّيْلِ
It withdraws When And by the	adbar a	I <u>th</u>	Wa a llayli
mgnt	It withdraw	s When	And by the night

وَٱلَّيْلِ إِذۡ أَدۡبَرَ ۗ

33. Waallayli ith adbara

And by the night when it withdraws,

أُسْفَرَ	إِذَا	و الصُّبْحِ
asfar a	i <u>tha</u>	Wa al ssubhi
It brightens	When	And by the dawn



34. Waalssubhi itha asfara

And by the dawn when it brightens,

الْكُبَرِ	لَإِحْدَى	إِنَّهَا
Alkubar i	la-i <u>h</u> d <u>a</u>	Innah <u>a</u>
The greates (signs)	It is but one of	Verily



35. Innaha la-ihda alkubari

Verily, it (Hell, or their denial of the Prophet Muhammad , or the Day of Resurrection) is but one of the greatest calamities.

		لُّلْبَشَرِ	نَذِيرًا
		lilbashari	Na <u>th</u> eeran
		To mankind	A warning



36. Natheeran lilbashari

A warning to mankind,

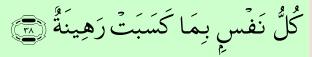
أَوْ	يَتَقَدَّمَ	أُن	مِنكُمْ	شَاء	لِمَن
aw	yataqaddama	an	minkum	Sh <u>a</u> a	Liman
Or	Go forward	То	Of you	Chooses	To any that
					To any that آيَتاً خَّرَ
					yataakhkhar a
					Remain
					behind

لِمَن شَآءَ مِنكُمْ أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ كُو

37. Liman shaa minkum an yataqaddama aw yataakhkhara

To any of you that chooses to go forward (by working righteous deeds), or to remain behind (by committing sins),

رَ هِينَةٌ	كُسَبَتْ	بِمَا	نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ
raheena tun	kasabat	bim <u>a</u>	nafsin	Kullu
Is a pledge	He has earned	For what	Person	Every



38. Kullu nafsin bima kasabat raheenatun

Every person is a pledge for what he has earned,

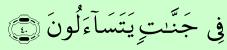
الْيَمِينِ	أُصْحَابَ	ٳۛۜ
alyameeni	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	Ill <u>a</u>
On the right	Those	Except



39. Illa as-haba alyameeni

Except those on the Right, (i.e. the pious true believers of Islamic Monotheism);

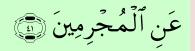
يَتَسَاءِلُونَ	جَنَّاتٍ	فِي
yatas <u>a</u> aloon a	jann <u>a</u> tin	Fee
They will ask one another	Gardens	In



40. Fee jannatin yatasaaloona

In Gardens (Paradise) they will ask one another,

		الْمُجْرِمِينَ	عَنِ
		almujrimeen a	AAani
		The criminals	About



41. AAani almujrimeena

About Al-Mujrimun (polytheists, criminals, disbelievers, etc.), (And they will say to them):

سَقَرَ	فِي	سَلَكُكُمْ	مَا
saqar a	fee	Salakakum	M <u>a</u>
Hell	Into	Has caused you to enter	What

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرَ ٢

42. Ma salakakum fee saqara

"What has caused you to enter Hell?"

	الْمُصَلِّينَ	مِنَ	نَكُ	لَمْ	قَالُوا
	almu <u>s</u> alleen a	mina	naku	lam	Q <u>a</u> loo
	Used to offer their salat	Of those who	We were	Not	They will say



43. Qaloo lam naku mina almusalleena

They will say: "We were not of those who used to offer their *Salat* (prayers)

المِسكِين	نطعِم	نك	ولم
almiskeen a	nu <u>t</u> AAimu	naku	Walam
The poor	Feed	We used to	Nor



44. Walam naku nutAAimu almiskeena

"Nor we used to feed *Al-Miskin* (the poor);

	الْخَائِضِينَ	مُعَ	نَخُوضُ	وَ كُنَّا
	alkh <u>a</u> -i <u>d</u> een a	maAAa	nakhoo <u>d</u> u	Wakunn <u>a</u>
	The vain	With	Talk	And we used
	talkers		falsehood	to

وَكُنَّا خُوْضُ مَعَ ٱلْخَابِضِينَ ﴿

45. Wakunna nakhoodu maAAa alkha-ideena

"And we used to talk falsehood (all that which Allah hated) with vain talkers .

الدِّينِ	بيَوْم	^ئ ڬۘڐۜ <i>ب</i> ؙ	وَ كُنَّا
alddeeni	biyawmi	nuka <u>thth</u> ibu	Wakunn <u>a</u>
Recompense	The day of	We deny	And we used
			to

وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ

46. Wakunna nukaththibu biyawmi alddeeni

"And we used to belie the Day of Recompense

الْيَقِينُ	أتانا	رین حتی
alyaqeen u	at <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	<u>H</u> att <u>a</u>
The certainly (death)	There come	<u>Until</u>
(death)	to us	
	آءَ ۾ جُ	- سَرَّ عَارِّ الْ - سَرَّ أَدْرُا أَ

47. Hatta atana alyaqeen**u**

"Until there came to us (the death) that is certain."

	الشَّافِعِينَ	شَفَاعَةُ	تَنفَعُهُم	فَمَا
	alshsh <u>a</u> fiAAe en a	shaf <u>a</u> AAatu	tanfaAAuhum	Fam <u>a</u>
	Intercessors	Intercession of	Will be of use to them	So not

فَمَا تَنفَعُهُمۡ شَفَعَةُ ٱلشَّنفِعِينَ ٢

48. Fama tanfaAAuhum shafaAAatu alshshafiAAeena

So no intercession of intercessors will be of any use to them.

مُعْرِضِينَ	التَّذْكِرَةِ	عَنِ	لَهُمْ	فَمَا
muAArideena	Alttathkirati	AAani	lahum	Fam <u>a</u>
They turn	The	From	With them	Then what is

	away	adomonition		that	wrong		
			قرضين 📵	ِ ٱلتَّذِكِرَةِ مُ	فَمَا لَهُمْ عَزِ		
49. Fam <u>a</u> lahum AAani alttathkirati muAArideena Then what is wrong with them (i.e. the disbelievers) that they turn away from (receiving) admonition?							
			مُّسْتَنفِرَةُ	مر مر	كَأَنَّهُمْ		
			mustanfira tun	<u>h</u> umurun	Kaannahum		
			Frightned	<u>Donkeys</u>	As if they were		
			<u>'</u>	و هي ر جي و	•		
كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمْرٌ مُسْتَنفِرَةٌ ﴿							
50. Kaannahum	n <u>h</u> umurun musta	nfira tun					
As if they were	frightened (wil	d) donkeys.					
			,				
			قسْوَرَةٍ	مِن	فُرَّتْ		
			qaswara tin	min	Farrat		
			A hunter or a lion or a beast if prey	From	Fleeing		
			1 1 3	سُوَرَةِ ۞	َ فَرَّتُ مِن قَسَ		
51. Farrat min of Fleeing from a	-	n, or a beast of	prey.				
أن	سِه ۶ ه منه م	امْرِ ئِ	ءُ يُّ كُلُ	يُرِيدُ	بَلْ		
an	minhum	imri-in	Kullu	yureedu	Bal		
That	Of them	Person	Every	Desires	Nay		
			مُنشرَة	صُحُفًا	يُؤْتَى		
			munashsharat an	<u>s</u> u <u>h</u> ufan	yu/t <u>a</u>		
			Spread out	<u>Pages</u>	He should be given		
بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ ٱمۡرِي مِّنْهُمۡ أَن يُؤَتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ﴿							

52. Bal yureedu kullu imri-in minhum an yu/ta suhufan munashsharatan
Nay, everyone of them desires that he should be given pages spread out (coming from Allah

with a writing that Islam is the right religion, and Muhammad has come with the truth from Allah the Lord of the heavens and earth, etc.).

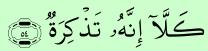
	الْآخِرَةَ	يَخَافُونَ	Ú	بَل	كُلُّا
	al- <u>a</u> khira ta	yakh <u>a</u> foona	L <u>a</u>	bal	Kall <u>a</u>
7	The Hereafter	They fear	Not	But	Nay



53. Kalla bal la yakhafoona al-akhirata

Nay! But they fear not the Hereafter (from Allah's punishment).

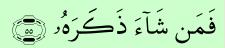
	تَذْكِرَةٌ	ع إِنَّهُ	كَلَّا
	ta <u>th</u> kira tun	innahu	Kall <u>a</u>
	Is an	Verily this	Nay
	admonition		



54. Kalla innahu tathkiratun

Nay, verily, this (Qur'an) is an admonition,

ۮ۬ۘػؘۯؘؙؗ	شَاء	فَمَن
<u>Th</u> akarah u	sh <u>a</u> a	Faman
Reflect on it	Will	So whosoever



55. Faman sh<u>a</u>a <u>th</u>akarah**u**

So whosoever will (let him read it), and receive admonition (from it)!

اللَّهُ	يَشَاء	أن	ٳؖۜ	يَذْكُرُونَ	وَمَا
All <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> a	an	Ill <u>a</u>	ya <u>th</u> kuroona	Wam <u>a</u>
Allah	Wills	That	Unless	They will reflect	And not
	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	وَأَهْلُ	التَّقُوَى	أَهْلُ	هُوَ
	almaghfirat i	waahlu	a l ttaqw <u>a</u>	ahlu	huwa
	Who forgives	And He is the	That mankind	The one	He is
		one	should be afraid of Him	deserving	

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ هُوَ أَهْلُ ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ ٱلْغَفِرَةِ ﴿ ﴾

56. Wama yathkuroona illa an yashaa Allahu huwa ahlu alttaqwa waahlu almaghfirati

And they will not receive admonition unless Allah wills; He (Allah) is the One, deserving that mankind should be afraid of, and should be dutiful to Him, and should not take any *Ilah* (God) along with Him, and He is the One Who forgives (sins).

Surah #75 AL-QIYAMAH

Period of Revelation

This surah also one of early surahs that were revealed during the peried of early prophethiid. This surah contains 40 verses and 2 sections

الْقِيَامَةِ	بِيَوْمِ	أُقْسِمُ	Ú
alqiy <u>a</u> mat i	biyawmi	oqsimu	L <u>a</u>
Resurrection	By the day of	I swear	Nay



1. La oqsimu biyawmi alqiyamati

I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

	اللَّوَّامَةِ	بِالنَّفْسِ	أُقْسِمُ	وَ لَا
Ī	allaww <u>a</u> mat i	bi al nnafsi	oqsimu	Wal <u>a</u>
	Self- reproaching	by the person	I swear	And nay

وَلا أُقْسِمُ بِٱلنَّفْسِ ٱللَّوَّامَةِ ١

2. Wala oqsimu bi**al**nnafsi allawwamati

And I swear by the self-reproaching person (a believer).

عِظَامَهُ	نَجْمَعَ	أُلَّن	الْإِنسَانُ	ٲۘؽۘڂٛڛؘۘڹؙ
AAi <u>tha</u> mah u	najmaAAa	allan	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	Aya <u>h</u> sabu
His bones	We assemble	That shall never	Man	Does think

أَيْحَسَبُ ٱلْإِنسَنُ أَلَّن تَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ و اللهِ

3. Ayahsabu al-insanu allan najmaAAa AAithamahu

Does man (a disbeliever) think that We shall not assemble his bones?

بَنَانَهُ	بُّهِ رَسِّي نُسبو يَ	أن	عَلَى	قَادِرِينَ	بَلَى
ban <u>a</u> nah u	nusawwiya	an	AAal <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> direena	Bal <u>a</u>
The tips of his fingers	We put together in perfect	That	То	We are able	Yes
g					

بَلَىٰ قَدرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَن نُسَوِّىَ بَنَانَهُ ﴿ ﴿

4. Bala qadireena AAala an nusawwiya bananahu

Yes, We are Able to put together in perfect order the tips of his fingers.

أَمَامَهُ	لِيَفْجُرَ	الْإِنسَانُ	يُرِيدُ	بَلْ
am <u>a</u> mah u	liyafjura	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	yureedu	Bal
Before him	To commit sins	Man	Desires	Nay

بَلْ يُرِيدُ ٱلْإِنسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ﴿ قَ

5. Bal yureedu al-insanu liyafjura amamahu

Nay! (Man denies Resurrection and Reckoning. So) he desires to continue committing sins.

	الْقِيَامَةِ	َ ه و يُومُ	أَيَّانَ	يَسْأَلُ
	alqiy <u>a</u> ma ti	yawmu	ayy <u>a</u> na	Yas-alu
	Ressurecton	This day of	When will be	He asks

يَسْعَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ ٱلْقِيَعَمَةِ

6. Yas-alu ayyana yawmu alqiyamati

He asks: "When will be this Day of Resurrection?"

	الْبَصَرُ	بَرِقَ	فَإِذَا
	alba <u>s</u> ar u	bariqa	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
	The sight	Shall be dazed	So when



7. Fa-itha bariqa albasaru

So, when the sight shall be dazed,

		القمَرُ	وخسف
		alqamar u	Wakhasafa
		The Moon	And will be

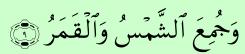


eclipsed

8. Wakhasafa alqamaru

And the moon will be eclipsed,

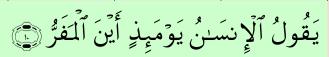
وَ الْقَمَرُ	الشَّمْسُ	وَجُمِعَ
wa a lqamar u	alshshamsu	WajumiAAa
And the	The Sun	And will be
Moon		joined
		together



9. WajumiAAa alshshamsu waalqamaru

And the sun and moon will be joined together (by going one into the other or folded up or deprived of their light, etc.)

	الْمَفَرُّ	أَيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْإِنسَانُ	يَقُولُ
	almafar ru	ayna	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	Yaqoolu
	To flee	Where	On that day	Man	Will say



10. Yaqoolu al-insanu yawma-ithin ayna almafar**ru**

On that Day man will say: "Where (is the refuge) to flee?"

	وَزَرَ	Ú	كَلَّا
	Wazara	1 <u>a</u>	Kall <u>a</u>
	There is	Not	Nay
	refuge		

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ١

11. Kalla la wazara

No! There is no refuge!

الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	رَبِّكَ	إِلَى
almustaqar ru	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	rabbika	Il <u>a</u>
Will be the place of rest	That day	Your Lord	Unto

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَبِذٍ ٱلْسَتَقَرُّ ٦

12. Ila rabbika yawma-ithin almustaqar**ru**

Unto your Lord (Alone) will be the place of rest that Day.

وَأَخَّرَ	قَدَّمَ	بِمَا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْإِنسَانُ	يُنبأ
waakhkhar a	qaddama	Bim <u>a</u>	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	Yunabbao
And what he	Has sent	Of what	On the day	Man	Will be
left behind	forward				informed

يُنَبُّوا ٱلْإِنسَانُ يَوْمَبِذِ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ عَ

13. Yunabbao al-insanu yawma-ithin bima qaddama waakhkhara

On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forward (of his evil or good deeds), and what he left behind (of his good or evil traditions).

بَصِيرَةُ	نَفْسِهِ	عَلَى	الْإِنسَانُ	بَلِ
ba <u>s</u> eera tun	nafsihi	AAal <u>a</u>	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	Bali
Will be a witness	Himself	Against	Man	Nay

بَلِ ٱلْإِنسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ عَبِيرَةُ الْإِنسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ عَبِيرَةُ اللهِ

14. Bali al-insanu AAala nafsihi baseeratun

Nay! Man will be a witness against himself [as his body parts (skin, hands, legs, etc.) will speak about his deeds].

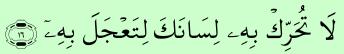
ٮؙٳۮؚۑڔؘۘۄؙ	أَلْقَى مَعَ	وَ لَوْ
maAA <u>s</u> h u	atheera alqa	Walaw
His exc	cuses He may forth	put Though



15. Walaw alqa maAAatheerahu

Though he may put forth his excuses (to cover his evil deeds).

به	لِتَعْجَلَ	لِسَانَكَ	به	تُحَرِّك	Ú
bih i	litaAAjala	lis <u>a</u> naka	Bihi	tu <u>h</u> arrik	L <u>a</u>
Therewith	To make haste	Your tongue	With it	Move	Not



16. La tuharrik bihi lisanaka litaAAjala bihi

Move not your tongue concerning (the Qur'an, O Muhammad 56) to make haste therewith.

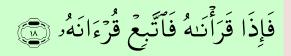
وَ قُرْ آنَهُ	جُمعَهُ	عَلَيْنَا	ٳؚڹۜ
waqur- <u>a</u> nah u	jamAAahu	AAalayn <u>a</u>	Inna
And to give you the ability to recite it	To collect it	Upon us	Verily



17. Inna AAalayna jamAAahu waqur-anahu

It is for Us to collect it and to give you (O Muhammad) the ability to recite it (the Qur'an),

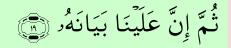
قُرْآنَهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ	قَرَأْنَاهُ	فَإِذَا
qur- <u>a</u> nah u	fa i ttabiAA	qara/n <u>a</u> hu	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
Its recital	Then follow	We have	And when
	you	recieted it	



18. Fa-itha qara/nahu faittabiAA qur-anahu

And when We have recited it to you [O Muhammad ** through Jibrael (Gabriel)], then follow you its (the Qur'an's) recital.

بَيَانَهُ	عَلَيْنَا	ٳؚۛڹۜ	ه ش
Bay <u>a</u> nah u	AAalayn <u>a</u>	inna	Thumma
To make it clear to you	For us	Verily	Then



19. Thumma inna AAalayna bayanahu

Then it is for Us (Allah) to make it clear to you,

الْعَاجِلَةَ	تُحِبُّونَ	بَلْ	كُلُّ
alAA <u>a</u> jila ta	tu <u>h</u> ibboona	bal	Kall <u>a</u>
The present	You (men)	But	Nay
life of this	love		
world			



20. Kalla bal tuhibboona alAAajilata

Not [as you think, that you (mankind) will not be resurrected and recompensed for your deeds], but (you men) love the present life of this world,

	الْآخِرَةُ	وَ تَذَرُونَ
	al- <u>a</u> khira ta	Wata <u>th</u> aroona
	The Hereafater	And leave



21. Watatharoona al-akhirata

And leave (neglect) the Hereafter.

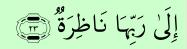
	تَّاضِرَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	ۇ ^م ۇۋە
	n <u>ad</u> ira tun	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Wujoohun
	Shall be radiant	That day	Some faces

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَبِذِ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿

22. Wujoohun yawma-ithin nadiratun

Some faces that Day shall be Nadirah (shining and radiant).

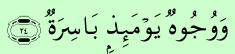
نَاظِرَةٌ	رَبِّهَا	إِلَى
n <u>ath</u> ira tun	rabbih <u>a</u>	Il <u>a</u>
looking	Their Lord	At



23. Il<u>a</u> rabbih<u>a</u> n<u>ath</u>ira**tun**

Looking at their Lord (Allah);

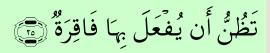
بَاسِرَةً	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ وُ جُوهُ
b <u>a</u> sira tun	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Wawujoohun
Will be	That day	And some
frowning		faces



24. Wawujoohun yawma-ithin basiratun

And some faces, that Day, will be Basirah (dark, gloomy, frowning, and sad),

فَاقِرَةٌ	بِهَا	يُفْعَلَ	أُن	تَظُنُّ
f <u>a</u> qira tun	bih <u>a</u>	yufAAala	an	Ta <u>th</u> unnu
Some	On them	Was about to	That	Thinking
calamity		be done		



25. Tathunnu an yufAAala biha faqiratun

Thinking that some calamity was about to fall on them;

	التَّرَاقِيَ	بَلَغَتْ	إِذَا	كُلَّا
	alttar <u>a</u> qiy a	balaghati	i <u>tha</u>	Kall <u>a</u>
	To the collar	It (the soul)	When	Nay
	bone	reaches		

كَلَّآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ ٱلتَّرَاقِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

26. Kalla itha balaghati alttaraqiya

Nay, when (the soul) reaches to the collar bone (i.e. up to the throat in its exit),

رَاقٍ	مَنْ	وَقِيل
r <u>a</u> q in	man	Waqeela
Cure (save him from death)	Who can	And it will be said

وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ

27. Waqeela man raqin

And it will be said: "Who can cure him and save him from death?"

الْفِرَاقُ	أُنَّهُ	وَ ظُنَّ
alfir <u>a</u> q u	annahu	Wa <u>th</u> anna
The time of departing	That it was	And he will conclude

وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ ٱلْفِرَاقُ عَلَى

28. Wathanna annahu alfiraqu

And he (the dying person) will conclude that it was (the time) of departing (death);

بِالسَّاقِ	السَّاقُ	وَ الْتَفَّتِ
Bi a lss <u>a</u> q i	alss <u>a</u> qu	Wailtaffati
With another leg	The leg	And will be joined



29. Wailtaffati alssagu bialssagi

And leg will be joined with another leg (shrouded)

	الْمَسَاقُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	رَبِّكَ	إِلَى
	almas <u>a</u> q u	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	rabbika	Il <u>a</u>
	The drive will	On that day	Your Lord	То
	be			

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَبِذٍ ٱلْمَسَاقُ ﴿

30. Ila rabbika yawma-ithin almasaqu

The drive will be, on that Day, to your Lord (Allah)!

Section 2

صَلَّی	وَكَا	ڝۘۮۜۜڨؘ	فَلَا
<u>s</u> all <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> addaqa	Fal <u>a</u>
<u>Prayed</u>	Nor	He believed	So neither



31. Fala saddaqa wala salla

So he (the disbeliever) neither believed (in this Qur'an, in the Message of Muhammad nor prayed!

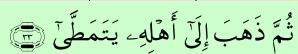




32. Walakin kaththaba watawalla

But on the contrary, he belied (this Qur'an and the Message of Muhammad) and turned away!

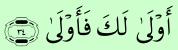
يَتَمَطَّى	أَهْلِهِ	إِلَى	ذَهَبَ	يْ ش
yatama <u>tta</u>	ahlihi	Il <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ahaba	Thumma
Admiring Himself	His family	То	He went	Then



33. Thumma thahaba ila ahlihi yatamatta

Then he walked in full pride to his family admiring himself!

أو°لَى	لَكَ فَأ	أُوْلَى
faawla	<u>a</u> laka	Awl <u>a</u>
And to you	hen woe To you	Woe



34. Awla laka faawla

Woe to you [O man (disbeliever)]! And then (again) woe to you!

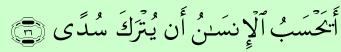
	فَأُوْلَى	لَكَ	أُوْلَى	ي تم
	faawl <u>a</u>	Laka	awl <u>a</u>	Thumma
	And then woe to you	To you	Woe	Then



35. Thumma awla laka faawla

Again, woe to you [O man (disbeliever)]! And then (again) woe to you!

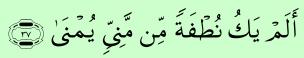
سُدًى	يُتْرَكَ	أُن	الْإِنسَانُ	أيُحْسَبُ
sud <u>a</u> n	yutraka	an	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	Aya <u>h</u> sabu
Without requital	He will be left	That	Man	Does think



36. Ayahsabu al-insanu an yutraka sudan

Does man think that he will be left *Suda* [neglected without being punished or rewarded for the obligatory duties enjoined by his Lord (Allah) on him]?

يُمنَى	مّنِي	مِّن	تُطْفَةً	يَكُ	أَلُمْ
yumn <u>a</u>	manayyin	min	nu <u>t</u> fatan	yaku	Alam
Poured forth	Semen	Of	A sperm drop	Was he not	



37. Alam yaku nutfatan min manayyin yumna

Was he not a Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge of semen) poured forth?

فَسُوَّى	فَخَلَقَ	عَلَقَةً	كَانَ	يم چ
fasaww <u>a</u>	fakhalaqa	AAalaqatan	k <u>a</u> na	Thumma
And fashioned ir due proportion	Then (Allah) created	A hanging clot	He became	Then

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ عَلَقَةً

38. Thumma kana AAalaqatan fakhalaqa fasawwa

Then he became an 'Alaqa (a clot); then (Allah) shaped and fashioned (him) in due proportion.

	وَالْأُنثَى	الذَّكَرَ	الزَّوْجَيْنِ	مِنهُ	فَجَعَلَ
	wa a l-onth <u>a</u>	a l ththakara	alzzawjayni	minhu	FajaAAala
	And female	Male	Two sexes	From him	And made



39. FajaAAala minhu alzzawjayni alththakara waal-ontha And made him in two sexes, male and female.

يُحيِي	أن	عَلَى	بِقَادِرٍ	ذَلِكَ	أُلَيْسَ
yu <u>h</u> yiya	An	AAal <u>a</u>	biq <u>a</u> dirin	<u>tha</u> lika	Alaysa
He gives life	That	To	Is able	That (Allah)	Is not
to					
					الْمَوْتَي
					almawt <u>a</u>
					The Dead

أَلَيْسَ ذَالِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يُحْتِي ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿ ﴾

40. Alaysa <u>tha</u>lika biq<u>a</u>dirin AAal<u>a</u> an yu<u>h</u>yiya almawt<u>a</u> Is not He (Allah) is able to give life to the dead?

Surah # 76 AL-INSAN/ AD-DAHR

Period of Revelation

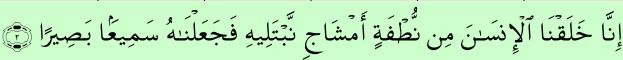
This is also one of the surahs revealed during the very early period of prophethood. This surah contains 31 verses and 2 sections.

سِ ر من	^{يو} حين	الْإِنسَانِ	عَلَى	أَتَى	هَلْ
mina	<u>h</u> eenun	al-ins <u>a</u> ni	AAal <u>a</u>	at <u>a</u>	Hal
Of	A period	Man	Over	come	Has there
	مَّذْكُورًا	شَيْئًا	يَكُن	لَمْ	الدَّهْرِ
	ma <u>th</u> koor <u>a</u> n	shay-an	yakun	lam	alddahri
	To be mentioned	Thing	He was	Not	Time when

﴿ هَلَ أَتَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْإِنسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ ٱلدُّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيًّا مَّذْكُورًا ١

1. Hal ata AAala al-insani heenun mina alddahri lam yakun shay-an mathkooran Has there not been over man a period of time, when he was nothing to be mentioned?

أمشاج	تُطْفَةٍ	مِن	الْإِنسَانَ	خَلَقْنَا	إِنَّا
amsh <u>a</u> jin	nu <u>t</u> fatin	min	al-ins <u>a</u> na	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
Drops of mixed semen	A sperm drop	From	Man	We have created	Verily
		بَصِيرًا	سَمِيعًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ	تَبْتَلِيهِ
		ba <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	sameeAAan	fajaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	nabtaleehi
		Seer	Hearer	So we made him	In order to try him



2. Inna khalaqna al-insana min nutfatin amshajin nabtaleehi fajaAAalnahu sameeAAan baseeran Verily, We have created man from *Nutfah* drops of mixed semen (discharge of man and woman), in order to try him, so We made him hearer, seer.

وَ إِمَّا	شَاكِرًا	إِمَّا	السَّبِيلَ	هَدَيْنَاهُ	ٳؚؾۜٵ
wa-imm <u>a</u>	sh <u>a</u> kiran	imm <u>a</u>	alssabeela	hadayn <u>a</u> hu	Inn <u>a</u>

Or	He be greatful	Whether	The way	We him	showed	Verily
						كَفُورًا
						kafoor <u>a</u> n
						Ungreatful
				, # ,	م، بر	ر سر ر در و

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَهُ ٱلسَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿

3. Inna hadaynahu alssabeela imma shakiran wa-imma kafooran Verily, We showed him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

وَ سَعِيرًا	وَأَغْلَالًا	سَلَاسِلَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	أُعْتَدْنَا	إتّا
wasaAAeer <u>a</u> n	waaghl <u>a</u> lan	sal <u>a</u> sila	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	aAAtadn <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
And a blazing	And iron	Iron chains	For the	We have	Verily
fire	collars		disbelievers	prepared	
		1 13	· · · · ·	, 3	É - W

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَنفِرِينَ سَلَسِلا وَأَغْلَلاً وَسَعِيرًا ١

4. Inna aAAtadna lilkafireena salasila waaghlalan wasaAAeeran Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers iron chains, iron collars, and a blazing Fire.

كَانَ	كَأْسٍ	مِن	يَشْرَ بُونَ	الْأَبْرَارَ	إِنَّ
k <u>a</u> na	ka/sin	min	yashraboona	al-abr <u>a</u> ra	Inna
Will be	A cup	From	Shall drink	The righteous	Verily
				كَافُو رًا	مِزَاجُهَا

	k <u>a</u> foor <u>a</u> n	miz <u>a</u> juh <u>a</u>
	Water from a	Mixed with
	spring in	
	paradise	
	called Kafur	

إِنَّ ٱلْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسِ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ١

5. Inna al-abrara yashraboona min ka/sin kana mizajuha kafooran Verily, the Abrar (pious, who fear Allah and avoid evil), shall drink a cup (of wine) mixed with water from a spring in Paradise called Kafur.

يُفَجِّرُونَهَا	اللَّهِ	عِبَادُ	بهَا	يَشْرَبُ	عَيْنًا
yufajjiroonah <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAib <u>a</u> du	bih <u>a</u>	yashrabu	AAaynan

Causing it to gush forth	Allah	The slaves of	Wherefrom	Will drink	A spring
					تَفجيرًا
					tafjeer <u>a</u> n
					abundantly

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ مِهَا عِبَادُ ٱللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ١

6. AAaynan yashrabu biha AAibadu Allahi yufajjiroonaha tafjeeran A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink, causing it to gush forth abundantly.

شَرُهُ	كَانَ	يَوْمًا	و َيَخَافُونَ	بِالنَّذْرِ	يُوفُونَ
sharruhu	k <u>a</u> na	yawman	wayakh <u>a</u> foon a	bi al nna <u>th</u> ri	Yoofoona
Its evil	Will be	A day	And they fear	(their)vows	They fulfill
					مُسْتَطِيرًا
					musta <u>t</u> eera n
					Wide
					spreading

يُوفُونَ بِٱلنَّذِرِ وَكَنَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ و مُسْتَطِيرًا

7. Yoofoona bi**al**nna<u>th</u>ri wayakh<u>a</u>foona yawman k<u>a</u>na sharruhu musta<u>t</u>eer<u>a</u>n
They (are those who) fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil will be wide-spreading.

وَيَتِيمًا	مِسْكِينًا	مِبِهِ حبه	عَلَى	الطَّعَامَ	وَ يُطْعِمُونَ
wayateeman	miskeenan	<u>h</u> ubbihi	AAal <u>a</u>	a l ttaAAama	Wayu <u>t</u> AAimo na
And the orphan	To the poor	Their love for it	Inspite of	The food	And they feed
					وأسيرًا
					waaseer <u>a</u> n
					And the captive

وَيُطْعِمُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأُسِيرًا ﴿

8. WayutAAimona alttaAAama AAala hubbihi miskeenan wayateeman waaseeran And they give food, inspite of their love for it (or for the love of Him), to *Miskin* (poor), the

orphan, and the captive,

نُرِيدُ	Ú	اللَّهِ	لِوَجْهِ	نُطْعِمُكُمْ	إِنَّمَا
nureedu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	liwajhi	nu <u>t</u> AAimuku m	Innam <u>a</u>
We wish for	Not	Of Allah	Seeking the face	We feed you	(saying) only
		شُكُورًا	و َ لَا	جَزَاء	مِنكُمْ
		shukoor <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>	jaz <u>a</u> an	minkum
		Thanks	Nor	Reward	From you
/ /	1= 2 3: 15	ET . > 2.	9 8 14	417 - 1 - 8	اليّ - الج احد الم

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ ٱللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا (٩)

9. Innama nutAAimukum liwajhi Allahi la nureedu minkum jazaan wala shukooran (Saying): "We feed you seeking Allah's Countenance only. We wish for no reward, nor thanks from you.

عَبُوسًا	يَوْمًا	رَّبِّنَا	مِن	نَخَافُ	ٳۜؾؙۜٵ
AAaboosan	yawman	rabbin <u>a</u>	min	nakh <u>a</u> fu	Inn <u>a</u>
Hard	A day	Our Lord	From	We fear	Verily
					قَمْطَرِيرًا
					qam <u>t</u> areer <u>a</u> n
					And distress that will make the faces look horrible

إِنَّا خَافُ مِن رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ١

10. Inna nakhafu min rabbina yawman AAaboosan qamtareeran

"Verily, We fear from our Lord a Day, hard and distressful, that will make the faces look horrible (from extreme dislikeness to it)."

<u>وَ</u> لَقَّاهُمْ	الْيَوْمِ	ذَلِكَ	شُرَ	الله	فُوَقَاهُمُ
walaqq <u>a</u> hum	alyawmi	<u>tha</u> lika	sharra	All <u>a</u> hu	Fawaq <u>a</u> humu
And gave them	Day	That	From the evil of	Allah	So saved them
				وَسُرُورًا	نَضْرَةً
				wasuroor <u>a</u> n	na <u>d</u> ratan

light

فَوَقَاهُمُ ٱللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَالِكَ ٱلْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضَرَةً وَسُرُورًا ١

11. Fawaqahumu Allahu sharra thalika alyawmi walaqqahum nadratan wasurooran So Allah saved them from the evil of that Day, and gave them *Nadratan* (a light of beauty) and joy.

وَحَرِيرًا	جَنَّة	صَبَرُوا	بِمَا	وَجَزَاهُم
wa <u>h</u> areer <u>a</u> n	jannatan	<u>s</u> abaroo	bim <u>a</u>	Wajaz <u>a</u> hum
And silken garments	Paradise	They were patient	Because	And He compensated them

وَجَزَلِهُم بِمَا صَبَرُواْ جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿

12. Wajaz<u>a</u>hum bim<u>a s</u>abaroo jannatan wa<u>h</u>areer<u>a</u>n

And their recompense shall be Paradise, and silken garments, because they were patient.

يَرَوْنَ	Ú	الْأَرَائِكِ	عَلَى	فِيهَا	مُتَّكِئِينَ
yarawna	L <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>a</u> -iki	AAal <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	Muttaki-eena
They will see	Neither	Raised thornes	On	Therein	Reclining
		زَمْهَرِيرًا	و َ لَا	شُمْسًا	فِيهَا
		zamhareer <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>	shamsan	feeh <u>a</u>
		The excessive bitter cold	Nor	the excessive heat of the sun	Therein
			صلے		

مُّتَّكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآبِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿

13. Muttaki-eena feeha AAala al-ara-iki la yarawna feeha shamsan wala zamhareeran Reclining therein on raised thrones, they will see there neither the excessive heat of the sun, nor the excessive bitter cold, (as in Paradise there is no sun and no moon).

تَذْلِيلًا	قُطُوفُهَا	وَ ذُلِّلَتْ	ظِلَالُهَا	عَلَيْهِم	وَ دَانِيَةً
ta <u>th</u> leel <u>a</u> n	qu <u>t</u> oofuh <u>a</u>	wa <u>th</u> ullilat	<u>th</u> il <u>a</u> luh <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	Wad <u>a</u> niyatan
Lowly	The bunches of fruit thereof	And will hang low	<u>Its shade</u>	Upon them	And is close

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْمٍ مَ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذليلاً ١

14. Wadaniyatan AAalayhim *th*ilaluha wathullilat qutoofuha tathleela**n**

And the shade thereof is close upon them, and the bunches of fruit thereof will hang low within their reach.

وَأَكُوابٍ	فضّةٍ	مُّن	بآنية	عَلَيْهِم	و َيُطَافُ
waakw <u>a</u> bin	fi <u>dd</u> atin	min	bi- <u>a</u> niyatin	AAalayhim	Wayu <u>ta</u> fu
And cups	Silver	Of	Round vessels	Amongst	And will be
				them	passed
كَانَتْ قُوارِيرَا					
				qaw <u>a</u> reer <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> nat
				Of crystal	That are

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِم بِعَانِيَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكُوابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرَا ﴿

15. Wayutafu AAalayhim bi-aniyatin min fiddatin waakwabin kanat qawareera | And amongst them will be passed round vessels of silver and cups of crystal,

تَقْدِيرًا	قَدَّرُوهَا	فِضَّةٍ	مِن	قُوَارِيرَ
taqdeer <u>a</u> n	qaddarooh <u>a</u>	fi <u>dd</u> atin	Min	Qaw <u>a</u> reera
According to their measure	They will determine the measure thereof	Silver	Of	Crystal clear made

قَوَارِيرَاْ مِن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿

16. Qawareera min fiddatin qaddarooha taqdeeran

Crystal-clear, made of silver. They will determine the measure thereof according to their wishes.

زَ بَحَبِيلًا	مِزَاجُهَا	کان	كأسًا	فِيهَا	و يُسْقُو ْنَ
zanjabeel <u>a</u> n	Miz <u>a</u> juh <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	ka/san	feeh <u>a</u>	Wayusqawna
Ginger	Mixed with	That is	A cup	Therein	And they will be given to drink

وَيُسْقُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَجَبِيلاً

17. Wayusqawna feeha ka/san kana mizajuha zanjabeelan

And they will be given to drink there a cup (of wine) mixed with Zanjabil (ginger, etc.),

سَلْسَبِيلًا	^ۇ بىگ تسىمى	فِيهَا	عَيْنًا
salsabeel <u>a</u> n	tusamm <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	AAaynan
Salsabil	Called	Therein	A spring



18. AAaynan feeh<u>a</u> tusamm<u>a</u> salsabeel<u>a</u>n

A spring there, called Salsabil.

رَأَيْتَهُ م	إِذَا	مُّحَلَّدُونَ	وِ لْدَانُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَيَطُوفُ
raaytahum	i <u>tha</u>	Mukhalladoo na	wild <u>a</u> nun	AAalayhim	Waya <u>t</u> oofu
You see them	If	Of everlasting youth	Will be boys (servants)	Around them	And going around
			مَّنثُورًا	لُؤْلُؤًا	حسبتهم
			manthoor <u>a</u> n	lu/lu-an	<u>h</u> asibtahum
			Scattered	Pearls	You Would think them
54.07.4	ه ه اواها س	رغ ٥ ر ٥ ر ٥٠	· (· (· , », », », », », », », », », », », », »	2 18 0	0/- 8 4 /-

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانُ مُّحَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُوًا مَّنثُورًا [19]

19. Wayatoofu A Aalayhim wild
anun mukhalladoona itha raaytahum <u>h</u>asibtahum lu/lu-an manthoor
a**n**

And round about them will (serve) boys of everlasting youth. If you see them, you would think them scattered pearls.

وَ مُلْكًا	نَعِيمًا	رَأَيْتَ	تُمْ	رَأَيْتَ	وَإِذَا
wamulkan	naAAeeman	raayta	Thamma	raayta	Wa-itha
And	A delight	You will see	There	You look	And when
dominion					
					كَبِيرًا
					kabeer <u>a</u> n
					A great

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا

20. Wa-itha raayta thamma raayta naAAeeman wamulkan kabeeran

And when you look there (in Paradise), you will see a delight (that cannot be imagined), and

a great dominion.

وَحُلُّوا	وَ إِسْتَبْرَ قُ	ئ ^ۇ . ، ، ، ، . خصر	سُندُس	ثِيَابُ	عَالِيَهُمْ
wa <u>h</u> ulloo	wa-istabraqun	khu <u>d</u> run	sundusin	thiy <u>a</u> bu	AA <u>a</u> liyahum
They will be adorned with	And fine silk	Green	Made of silk	(will be) Garments	Their honouring
شَرَابًا	ر بھ م	وَسَقَاهُمْ	فِضَّةٍ	مِن	أَسَاوِرَ
shar <u>a</u> ban	rabbuhum	wasaq <u>a</u> hum	fi <u>dd</u> atin	min	as <u>a</u> wira
A drink	Their Lord	And will give them to drink	Silver	Of	Bracelets
					طَهُورًا
					<u>t</u> ahoor <u>a</u> n
					A pure

عَلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُندُسِ خُضِّرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقُ وَخُلُّواْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَلهُمْ رَجُهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ١

21. AAaliyahum thiyabu sundusin khudrun wa-istabraqun wahulloo asawira min fiddatin wasaqahum rabbuhum sharaban tahooran

Their garments will be of fine green silk, and gold embroidery. They will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them a pure drink.

وَ كَانَ	جَزَاء	لَكُمْ	كَانَ	هَٰذَا	إِنَّ
wak <u>a</u> na	jaz <u>a</u> an	lakum	k <u>a</u> na	h <u>atha</u>	Inna
And has been	as reward	For you	Is	This	Verily
				مَّشْكُورًا	سَعْيُكُم
				mashkoor <u>a</u> n	saAAyukum
				Appreciated	Your
					endeavour

إِنَّ هَاذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَآءً وَكَانَ سَعَيْكُم مَّشَّكُورًا عَيْ

22. Inna hatha kana lakum jazaan wakana saAAyukum mashkoora**n**

(And it will be said to them): "Verily, this is a reward for you, and your endeavour has been accepted."

Section	2
/	

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَترِيلًا	~						
	تَترِيلًا	الْقُرْآنَ	عَلَيْكَ	نَزَّلْنَا	نُحْنُ	ٳۜؾؙ	

tanzeel <u>a</u> n	alqur- <u>a</u> na	AAalayka	nazzaln <u>a</u>	Na <u>h</u> nu	Inn <u>a</u>
A revelation	The Quran	To you	Have sent	We who	Verily it is
			down		



23. Inna nahnu nazzalna AAalayka alqur-ana tanzeelan

Verily! It is We Who have sent down the Qur'an to you (O Muhammad) by stages.

مِنهم	تُطِعْ	وَ لَا	رَبِّكَ	لِحُكْمِ	فَاصْبِرْ			
Minhum	tu <u>t</u> iAA	wal <u>a</u>	rabbika	li <u>h</u> ukmi	Fa i sbir			
Among them	You obey	And not	Your Lord	For the command of	Therefore be patient			
	آثِمًا أُوْ كَفُورًا							
			kafoor <u>a</u> n	aw	<u>a</u> thiman			
			A disbeliever	Or	A sinner			

فَٱصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ ءَاثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ﴿

24. Faisbir lihukmi rabbika wala tutiAA minhum athiman aw kafooran

Therefore be patient (O Muhammad) and submit to the Command of your Lord (Allah, by doing your duty to Him and by conveying His Message to mankind), and obey neither a sinner nor a disbeliever among them.

وأصيلًا	بُكْرَةً	رَبِّكَ	اسم	وَ اذْ كُرِ
waa <u>s</u> eel <u>a</u> n	bukratan	Rabbika	isma	Waothkuri
And afternoon	Every morning	Your Lord	The name of	And remember

25. Waothkuri isma rabbika bukratan waaseelan

And remember the Name of your Lord every morning and afternoon [i.e. offering of the Morning (*Fajr*), *Zuhr*, and *'Asr* prayers].

لَيْلًا	و سبحه	عُلْ	فَاسْجُدْ	اللَّيْلِ	وَمِنَ
laylan	wasabbi <u>h</u> hu	lahu	fa o sjud	allayli	Wamina
Night	And glorify Him	To Him	Prostrate yourself	Night	And during

	طَوِيلًا
	<u>t</u> aweel <u>a</u> n
	A long

وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَٱسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلاً ﴿

26. Wamina allayli faosjud lahu wasabbihhu laylan taweelan

And during night, prostrate yourself to Him (i.e. the offering of *Maghrib* and '*Isha*' prayers), and glorify Him a long night through (i.e. *Tahajjud* prayer).

وَرَاءِهُمْ	وَ يَذَرُونَ	الْعَاجِلَةَ	يُحِبُّونَ	هَوُّلَاء	ٳؚڹۜ
war <u>a</u> ahum	waya <u>th</u> aroona	alAA <u>a</u> jilata	yu <u>h</u> ibboona	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	Inna
Behind them	And leave	The present life of this world	Love	These (disbelievers)	Verily
				ثَقِيلًا	يَوْمًا
				thaqeel <u>a</u> n	yawman
				A heavy	Day

إِنَّ هَنَوُلآءِ مُحِبُّونَ ٱلْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا تَقِيلاً ﴿

27. Inna haola-i yuhibboona alAAajilata wayatharoona waraahum yawman thaqeelan Verily! These (disbelievers) love the present life of this world, and put behind them a heavy Day (that will be hard).

شِئنا	وَإِذَا	أُسْرَهُمْ	وَ شَدَدْنَا	خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	نَحْنُ
shi/n <u>a</u>	wa-i <u>tha</u>	asrahum	washadadn <u>a</u>	khalaqn <u>a</u> hum	Na <u>h</u> nu
We will	And when	Their build	And we have	We who	It is we
			made strong	created them	
			تَبْدِيلًا	أُمْثَالَهُمْ	بَدَّلْنَا
			tabdeel <u>a</u> n	amth <u>a</u> lahum	baddaln <u>a</u>
			With a	Like them	We can
			complete		replace (them
			replacements		with others)
			صلے		/

خَّنُ خَلَقَنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَآ أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ أَمْثَالُهُمْ تَبْدِيلاً ﴿

28. Nahnu khalaqnahum washadadna asrahum wa-itha shi/na baddalna amthalahum tabdeelan It is We Who created them, and We have made them of strong built. And when We will, We can replace them with others like them with a complete replacement.

ٱتَّخَذَ	شَاء	فَمَن	تَذْكِرَةُ	هَذِهِ	إِنَّ
ittakha <u>th</u> a	sh <u>a</u> a	faman	Ta <u>th</u> kiratun	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Inna
Let him take	Wills	So whosoever	An admonition	This is	Verily
			سَبِيلًا	رَبِّهِ	إِلَى
			sabeel <u>a</u> n	rabbihi	il <u>a</u>
			A path	His Lord	То

إِنَّ هَا فِهِ عَنْ كِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ عَسِيلًا ﴿

29. Inna hathihi tathkiratun faman shaa ittakhatha ila rabbihi sabeelan Verily! This (Verses of the Qur'an) is an admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path to his Lord (Allah).

الله	يَشَاء	أُن	ٳؖۜ	تَشَاؤُونَ	وَمَا
All <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> a	an	Ill <u>a</u>	tash <u>a</u> oona	Wam <u>a</u>
Allah	Wills	That	Unless	You can will	And not
	حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	كَانَ	اللَّهَ	ٳؚڹۜ
	<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
	All-wise	All-knowing	Is ever	Allah	Verily

وَمَا تَشَآءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿

30. Wama tashaoona illa an yashaa Allahu inna Allaha kana AAaleeman hakeeman But you cannot will, unless Allah wills. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

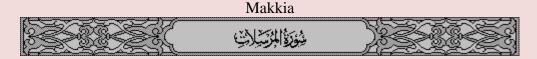
	وَالظَّالِمِينَ	رَحْمَتِهِ	فِي	يَشَاء	مَن	يُدْخِلُ
	wa al ththalime ena	ra <u>h</u> matihi	fee	yash <u>a</u> o	man	Yudkhilu
	And as for the wrong-doers	His mercy	То	He wills	Whom	He will admit
			أَلِيمًا	عَذَابًا	لَهُمْ	أُعَدَّ
ĺ			aleem <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	lahum	aAAadda
			A painful	Torment	For them	He has prepared

يُدْ خِلُ مَن يَشَآءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّ

31. Yudkhilu man yashao fee rahmatihi waalthta limeena aAAadda lahum AAatha ban aleeman He will admit to His Mercy whom He will and as for the *Zalimun*, (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) He has prepared a painful torment.

Surah # 77 AL-MURSALAT





Period of Revelation

This surah is in the middle of the group of five surahs (75-79) revealed at the same time. This surah contains 50 verses and 2 sections.

		غُرْفًا	وَ الْمُرْ سَلَاتِ
		AAurf <u>a</u> n	Wa a lmursal <u>a</u> t i
		One after another	By the winds



1. Waalmursalati AAurfan

By the winds (or angels or the Messengers of Allah) sent forth one after another.

	عَصْفًا	فَالْعَاصِفَاتِ
	AAa <u>s</u> f <u>a</u> n	FaalAAasifati
	Violently	And by the winds that blow



2. FaalAAasifati AAasfan

And by the winds that blow violently,

	نَشْرًا	وَالنَّاشِرَاتِ
	nashr <u>a</u> n	Wa al nn <u>a</u> shir <u>a</u>

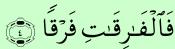
				ti		
		Clouds	and	Ad		the
		rain		wind	ls	that
				scatt	er	



3. Waalnnashirati nashran

And by the winds that scatter clouds and rain;

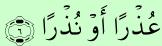
	فَرْقًا	فَالْفَارِقَاتِ
	farq <u>a</u> n	Fa a lf <u>a</u> riq <u>a</u> ti
	Separated	And by the verses that separate the right from the wromg



4. Faalfariqati farqan

And by the Verses (of the Qur'an) that separate the right from the wrong.

	ذِكرًا	فالمُلقِيَاتِ
	<u>Th</u> ikr <u>a</u> n	Fa a lmulqiy <u>a</u> ti
	Revelations (to the Messengers)	And by the angels that bring



5. Fa**a**lmulqiy<u>a</u>ti <u>th</u>ikr<u>a</u>n

And by the angels that bring the revelations to the Messengers,

نُذْرًا	<u>أ</u> َوْ	ڠُذْرًا
nu <u>th</u> ra	n Aw	AAu <u>th</u> ran
To wa	rn Or	To (cut off all) excuses



6. AAuthran aw nuthran

To cut off all excuses or to warn;

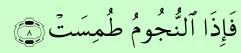
لَوَاقِعٌ	تُوعَدُونَ	إِنَّمَا
law <u>a</u> qiAA un	tooAAadoona	Innam <u>a</u>
Must come t	You are promised	Surely that



7. Innama tooAAadoona lawaqiAAun

Surely, what you are promised must come to pass.

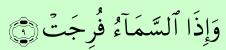
طُمِسَتْ	الثُّجُومُ	فَإِذَا
<u>t</u> umisat	alnnujoomu	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
Are wiped out	The stars	Then when



8. Fa-itha alnnujoomu tumisat

Then when the stars lose their lights;

	فُرِجَتْ	السَّمَاء	وَإِذَا
Fı	ırijat	alssam <u>a</u> o	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	Is cleft asunder	The Heaven	And when



9. Wa-itha alssamao furijat

And when the heaven is cleft asunder;

	سفَت	ه نُ	الْجِبَالُ	وَ إِذَا
	nusifat		aljib <u>a</u> lu	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	Are	blown	The	And when
	away		mountains	



10. Wa-itha aljibalu nusifat

And when the mountains are blown away;

، أُقتَت أُقتَت	الرُّسُلُ	وَ إِذَا
oqqitat	alrrusulu	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Are gathered to their time appointed	The Messengers	And when
	•	

وَإِذَا ٱلرُّسُلُ أُقِّتَتَ ﴿

11. Wa-itha alrrusulu oqqitat

And when the Messengers are gathered to their time appointed;

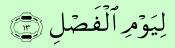
ٲؙٛجِّلَتْ	يَوْمٍ	لِأُيِّ
ojjilat	yawmin	Li-ayyi
Are those signs	Day	For what
signs postponed		

لأيِّ يَوْمِ أُجِّلَتْ ﴿

12. Li-ayyi yawmin ojjilat

For what Day are these signs postponed?

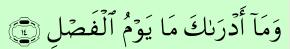
	الْفَصْلِ	لِيَوْمِ
	alfa <u>s</u> l i	Liyawmi
	Sorting out	For the day of



13. Liyawmi alfasli

For the Day of sorting out (the men of Paradise from the men destined for Hell).

	الْفَصْلِ	يَوْمُ	مَا	أَدْرَاكَ	وَمَا
	alfa <u>s</u> l i	yawmu	m <u>a</u>	adr <u>a</u> ka	Wam <u>a</u>
	Sorting out	That day	What is	Will make	And what
				you know	



14. Wama adraka ma yawmu alfasli

And what will explain to you what is the Day of sorting out?

	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ
	lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun
	een a		
	To the deniers	That day	Woe

وَيۡلٌ يَوۡمَبِن ِ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿

15. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

	الْأُوَّلِينَ	نُهْلِكِ	أَلَمْ
	al-awwaleen a	nuhliki	Alam
	The ancients	We destroy	Did not



16. Alam nuhliki al-awwaleena

Did We not destroy the ancients?

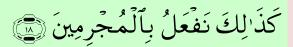
ڔؚۑڹؘ	نُتْبِعُهُمُ الْآخِ		هُ ۵ نم
al- <u>a</u> kl	nireen a nutbiA	Auhu	Thumma
	mu		
Later	Shall	we	Then
gener	ations make	to	
	follow	them	



17. Thumma nutbiAAuhumu al-akhireena

So shall We make later generations to follow them.

)	نَفْعَلُ	كَذَلِكَ
bi a lmujrimee	nafAAalu	Ka <u>tha</u> lika
na		
With the	We deal	Thus do
criminal		



Kathalika nafAAalu bialmujrimeena

Thus do We deal with the *Mujrimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.)!

		لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ
I		Lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun
		een a		
Ī		To the deniers	That day	Woe

وَيْلُ يُوْمَبِذِ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿

19. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

مهين	مَّاء	مِّن	نَخْلُقَكُّم	أَلَمْ
maheen in	m <u>a</u> -in	Min	nakhluqkum	Alam
A worthless	Water	From	We create	Did not
			you	

أَلَمْ خَلُقكُم مِّن مَّآءِ مَّهِينِ ١

20. Alam nakhluqkum min ma-in maheenin

Did We not create you from a worthless water (semen, etc.)?

	مَّكِينٍ	قَرَارٍ	فِي	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ
	makeen in	qar <u>a</u> rin	fee	FajaAAaln <u>a</u> h u
	Safety	The place of	In	Then we placed it

فَجَعَلَنهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ١

21. FajaAAalnahu fee qararin makeenin

Then We placed it in a place of safety (womb),

مَّعْلُومٍ	قَدَرٍ	إِلَى
maAAloom in	qadarin	Il <u>a</u>
A known	Period	For

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعَلُومِ ١

22. Ila qadarin maAAloomin

For a known period (determined by gestation)?

			8 .	/ D			
			الْقَادِرُونَ	فَنعْمَ	فَقَدَرْنَا		
			alq <u>a</u> diroon a	faniAAma	Faqadarn <u>a</u>		
			To measure	And we are	So we did		
				the best	measure		
فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ ٱلْقَدِرُونَ ﷺ 23. Faqadarna faniAAma alqadiroona So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure (the things).							
			(- 3 - 7 -			
			لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ		
			Lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib een a	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun		
			To the deniers	That day	Woe		
وَيَلُّ يَوْمَبِنِ لِّلَمُكَذِّ بِينَ عَيْ كُولَاً يَوْمَبِنِ لِّلَمُكَذِّ بِينَ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ كَذَّ بِينَ عَلَىٰ الْمُكَذِّ بِينَ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ كَذَّ بِينَ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ كَا لَا اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ لَا اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْ اللّٰهُ كَا لَا اللّٰهُ كَا لَا اللّٰهُ كَا لَمْ عَلَىٰ لَمْ كَا لَا اللّٰ إِلّٰ اللّٰهُ كَا لَا اللّٰهُ كَا لَا اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلّٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰ عَلَى اللّٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰ عَلَى اللّٰ							
			surrection)!				
			surrection)! الْأَرْضَ	نَجْعَلِ	أَلَمْ		
		of the Day of Re		نَجْعَلِ najAAali	أَلَمْ Alam		
		of the Day of Re	الْأَرْضَ	, 7	1		
Woe that Day to	to the deniers (o	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali	Alam Have not		
Woe that Day to	to the deniers (o	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made	Alam Have not		
Woe that Day to	to the deniers (o	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made	Alam Have not		
Woe that Day to	to the deniers (o	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made لَأَرْضَ كِفَاتَّ	Alam Have not أُلَمْ خَجْعَلِ ٱ		
Woe that Day to	to the deniers (o	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made لاَّرْضَ كِفَاتَّ وأَمْوَاتًا	Alam Have not الَّهْ نَجْعُلِ الْهُ الْمُعْدِينَاء		
25. Alam najAAHave We not m	Aali al-arda kifat nade the earth a	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made لاً رض كِفَاتًا وأَمْوَاتًا waamwatan And the dead	Alam Have not الَّهُ الْمُحَامُ اللّهِ الْمُحَامُ اللّهِ الْمُحَامُ اللّهِ اللّهِ الْمُحَامُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّمُ اللّهُ الل		
Woe that Day to	Aali al-arda kifat hade the earth a	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made لاً رض كِفَاتًا وأَمْوَاتًا waamwatan And the dead	Alam Have not الَّهُ عَلِي الْهُ الْمُوْمَ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُؤْمِ اللّهِ الْمُؤْمِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الْمُؤْمِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّ		
25. Alam naj AA Have We not m	Aali al-arda kifat hade the earth a	of the Day of Re کِفَاتًا kif <u>ata</u> A receptacle	الْأَرْضَ <mark>al-ar<u>d</u>a The Earth</mark>	najAAali We made لاً رض كِفَاتًا وأَمْوَاتًا waamwatan And the dead	Alam Have not الَّهُ عَلِي الْهُ الْمُوْمَ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُوْمِ الْمُؤْمِ اللّهِ الْمُؤْمِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الْمُؤْمِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِي الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّ		

	m				
Water	And have given you to drink	Tall and high	Firm mountains	Therein	And have placed
					فُرَاتًا
					fur <u>a</u> ta n
					Sweet

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَهِ خَنتِ وَأَسْقَيْنَكُم مَّآءِ فُرَاتًا ١

27. WajaAAalna feeha rawasiya shamikhatin waasqaynakum maan furatan And have placed therein firm, and tall mountains; and have given you to drink sweet water?

		لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يُلُّ
Ī		lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun
		eena		
Ī		To the deniers	That day	Woe

وَيۡلٌ يَوۡمَبِنِ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٥

28. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

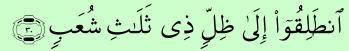
مَا كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ	إِلَى	انطَلِقُوا
tuka <u>thth</u> iboon bihi kuntum M <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	In <u>t</u> aliqoo
a		
Deny In it You used to That which	ch To	Depart you

ٱنطَلِقُوۤا إِلَىٰ مَا كُنتُم بِهِ عَكَدِّبُونَ ﴿

29. Intaliqoo ila ma kuntum bihi tukaththiboona

(It will be said to the disbelievers): "Depart you to that which you used to deny!

شُعَب	تُلَاثِ	ۮؚؚي	ظِلَّ	إِلَى	انطَلِقُوا
shuAAab in	thal <u>a</u> thi	<u>th</u> ee	<u>th</u> illin	il <u>a</u>	In <u>t</u> aliqoo
Columns	Three	<u>In</u>	<u>A shadow</u>	То	Depart you



30. Intaliqoo ila thillin thee thalathi shuAAabin

"Depart you to a shadow (of Hell-fire smoke ascending) in three columns,

اللَّهَبِ	مِنَ	يُغْنِي	وَ لَا	ظَلِيلٍ	Ú
Allahab i	mina	yughnee	wal <u>a</u>	<i>th</i> aleelin	L <u>a</u>
The fierce flame of the fire		Of any use	Nor	<u>Shading</u>	neither

لَّا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغۡنِى مِنَ ٱللَّهَبِ ﴿

31. La thaleelin wala yughnee mina allahabi

"Neither shading, nor of any use against the fierce flame of the Fire."

	كَالْقُصْرِ	بشرَر	تَرْمِي	إِنَّهَا
	ka a lqa <u>s</u> r i	bishararin	tarmee	Innah <u>a</u>
	(huge) like a	Sparks	Throws	Verily it
	castle			(hell)

إِنَّا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرِ كَٱلْقَصْرِ قَ

32. Innaha tarmee bishararin kaalqasri

Verily! It (Hell) throws sparks (huge) as Al-Qasr [a fort or a Qasr (huge log of wood)],

صُفر ٞ	جِمَالتُ	كأنّهُ
<u>s</u> ufr un	jim <u>a</u> latun	Kaannahu
Yellow	Camels	As if they were

كَأُنَّهُ وَجِمَالَتُ صُفْرٌ ﴿

33. Kaannahu jimalatun sufrun

As if they were *Jimalatun Sufr* (yellow camels or bundles of ropes)."

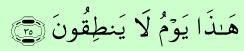
كَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُ	وَ يْلُ
lilmuka <u>t</u>	hthib yawma-ithin	Waylun
een a		
To the d	eniers That day	Woe

وَيْلُ يُوْمَبِذِ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

34. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

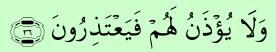
يَنطِقُونَ	Ú	يُومُ	هَذَا
yan <u>t</u> iqoon a	L <u>a</u>	yawmu	H <u>atha</u>
They shall speak	Not	A day when	This will be



35. Hatha yawmu la yantiqoona

That will be a Day when they shall not speak (during some part of it),

فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ	لَهُمْ	ؽؙٷٛۮؘڽؙ	وَ لَا
fayaAAta <u>th</u> ir oon a	lahum	yu/ <u>th</u> anu	Wal <u>a</u>
To put forth any excuse	For them	They will be permitted	And not



36. Wala yu/thanu lahum fayaAAtathiroona

And they will not be permitted to put forth any excuse.

	لِّلْمُكَذِّ بِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ
	lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun
	een a		
Ī	To the denier	s That day	Woe



37. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

وَالْأُوَّلِينَ	جَمَعْنَاكُمْ	الْفَصْلِ	يَوْمُ	هَذَا
wa a l- awwaleen a	jamaAAn <u>a</u> ku m	alfa <u>s</u> li	yawmu	H <u>atha</u>
And the men of old	We have brought you together	Decision	A day of	That will be

هَاذًا يَوْمُ ٱلْفَصْلِ جَمَعَنَاكُرْ وَٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿

38. Hatha yawmu alfasli jamaAAnakum waal-awwaleena

That will be a Day of Decision! We have brought you and the men of old together!

نِ	فَكِيدُونَ	كَيْدُ	لَکُمْ	كَانَ	فَإِن
fak	keedoon i	kaydun	lakum	k <u>a</u> na	Fa-in
The aga	en plot ainst me	A plot	You have	Did	So if

فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُونِ ﴿

39. Fa-in kana lakum kaydun fakeedooni

So if you have a plot, use it against Me (Allah)!

بين	لِّلْمُكَذِّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ
lilmı	uka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun
eena	1		
To the	he deniers	That day	Woe

وَيْلُ يُوْمَبِذِ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

40. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

Section 2

وَ عُيُونٍ	ظِلَالٍ	فِي	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِنَّ
waAAuyooni	<u>th</u> il <u>a</u> lin	fee	almuttaqeena	Inna
n				
And springs	Shades	Shall be in	The pious	Verily



41. Inna almuttaqeena fee thilalin waAAuyoonin

Verily, the Muttaqun (pious - see V.2:2) shall be amidst shades and springs.

يَشْتَهُونَ	مِمَّا	وَ فَوَاكِهَ
yashtahoon a	mimm <u>a</u>	Wafawakiha
They desire	Such as	And fruits

وَفُواٰكِهُ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٢

42. Wafawakiha mimma yashtahoona

And fruits, such as they desire.

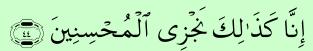
تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	هَٰنِيئًا	وَاشْرَ بُوا	كُلُوا
taAAmaloon a	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	hanee-an	waishraboo	Kuloo
Do	You used to	For that which	Comfortably	And drink	Eat

كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيَّا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢

43. Kuloo waishraboo hanee-an bima kuntum taAAmaloona

"Eat and drink comfortably for that which you used to do.

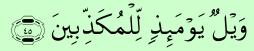
الْمُحْسنينَ	نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	إتَّا
almu <u>h</u> sineen a	najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	Inn <u>a</u>
The good-doers	We reward	Thus	Verily we



44. Inna kathalika najzee almuhsineena

Verily, thus We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers).

	نَ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِي	يَوْ مَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ
	liln	nuka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun
	een	a		
Ī	То	the deniers	That day	Woe



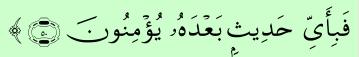
45. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

	مُّجْرِمُونَ	ٳۨٮٞٞػؙؠ		قَلِيلًا			<i>_ تَ</i> مَتَّعُوا	,	كُلُوا
	mujrimoon a	innakum		Qale	elan		watam	attaAA	Kuloo
							00		
	Criminals	Verily	you	For	a	little	And	enjoy	Eat

		are	while	yourselves							
			ر مُجرِمُونَ ﴿	واْ قَلِيلاً إِنَّكُمْ	كُلُواْ وَتَمَتَّعُ						
46. Kuloo watamattaAAoo qaleelan innakum mujrimoona (O you disbelievers)! Eat and enjoy yourselves (in this worldly life) for a little while. Verily, you are the <i>Mujrimun</i> (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.).											
			لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يْلُ						
			lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib een a	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun						
			To the deniers	That day	Woe						
			(LV)	لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿	وَيْلُّ يُوْمَبِنِ						
•	<mark>wma-i<u>th</u>in lilmuk</mark> to the deniers (d	a <mark>thth</mark> ibeena of the Day of Res	surrection)!								
, s , o ,		9 - 0	a a .′								
يَرْكُعُونَ	Ú	ارْ كُعُوا	لهُمُ	قِيل	وَإِذَا						
yarkaAAoon a	<u>la</u>	irkaAAoo	Lahumu	qeela	Wa-itha						
They bow down	Not	Bow down yourself	To them	It is said	And when						
وَإِذَا قِيلَ هُمُ ٱرۡكَعُواْ لَا يَرۡكُعُونَ كَعُونَ اللّهِ عَرۡكُعُونَ عَلَى اللّهِ عَمْرُ ٱرۡكَعُواْ لَا يَرۡكُعُونَ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ ع											
			يوه ريو		19						
			ٲڵ۠ٛمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَ يُلُّ						
			lilmuka <u>thth</u> ib	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Waylun						
			eena To the deniers	That day	Woe						
وَيُلُّ يَوْمَبِنِ لِللهُ كَذِّبِينَ ﴿											
49. Waylun yawma-ithin lilmukaththibeena Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!											
Woe that Day	to the deniers (d										
Woe that Day	to the deniers (d	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بعده	حَدِيثٍ	فَبِأَيِّ						

	They will	After it	Statement	Then in
	believe			which



50. Fabi-ayyi <u>hadeethin baAAdahu yu/minoona</u> Then in what statement after this (the Qur'an) will they believe?